

1 FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
2 CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH
3
4

5 GASTROINTESTINAL DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE (GIDAC)
6
7
8

9 Wednesday, January 12, 2011

10 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.
11
12
13

14 FDA White Oak Campus
15 Building 31, The Great Room
16 White Oak Conference Center
17 10903 New Hampshire Avenue
18 Silver Spring, Maryland
19
20
21
22

GASTROINTESTINAL DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEMBERS

(Voting)

Ronald Fogel, M.D.

Principal

Digestive Health Center of Michigan

Chesterfield, MI

William Hasler, M.D.

Professor of Internal Medicine

University of Michigan Health System

Division of Gastroenterology

Ann Arbor, MI

Jean-Pierre Raufman, M.D. (Chair)

Head, Division of Gastroenterology/Hepatology

Professor of Medicine

University of Maryland School of Medicine

Baltimore, MD

1 Jill Sklar (Consumer Representative)

2 Publications Coordinator

3 Beaumont Hospitals

4 Royal Oak, MI

5
6 **TEMPORARY VOTING MEMBERS**

7 Christopher Forsmark, M.D.

8 Professor of Medicine

9 Chief, Division of Gastroenterology,

10 Hepatology, and Nutrition

11 University of Florida

12 Gainesville, FL

13
14 Charles Hawkins (Patient Representative)

15 Baltimore, MD

16
17 Jesse Joad, M.D., M.S.

18 Professor and Associate Dean Diversity and

19 Faculty Life Emeritus

20 University of California, Davis

21 Davis, CA

22

1 Alexander Krist, M.D., M.P.H.

2 Associate Professor

3 Department of Family Medicine

4 Virginia Commonwealth University

5 Richmond, VA

7 Jenifer Lightdale, M.D.

8 Assistant Professor in Pediatrics

9 Gastroenterology and Nutrition

10 Children's Hospital Boston

11 Boston, MA

13 Mark Lowe, M.D., Ph.D.

14 Professor of Pediatrics

15 University of Pittsburgh

16 University of Pittsburgh Medical Center (UPMC)

17 Pediatrics/Gastroenterology

18 Hepatology and Nutrition

19 Pittsburgh, PA

1 Weichung Shih, Ph.D.

2 Professor and Chair

3 Department of Biostatistics

4 University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey

5 School of Public Health

6 Piscataway, NJ

7
8 **TEMPORARY MEMBER (Non-Voting)**

9 Richard Hubbard, M.D.

10 (Acting Industry Representative)

11 Senior Director, External Medical Affairs,

12 International

13 Office of the Chief Medical Officer

14 Pfizer, Inc.

15 New York, NY

REGULAR GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE TEMPORARY MEMBER

(Voting)

Van Hubbard, M.D., Ph.D.

Assistant Surgeon General

Director, NIH Division of Nutrition

Research Coordination

National Institutes of Health

Department of Health and Human Services

Bethesda, MD

FDA (Non-Voting)

Julie Beitz, M.D.

Director

Office of Drug Evaluation III

Office of New Drugs

CDER, FDA

Gilbert Burckart, Pharm.D.

Associate Director for Regulatory Policy

Office of Clinical Pharmacology, Office of

Translational Sciences

CDER, FDA

1 Marjorie Dannis, M.D.
2 Medical Officer
3 Division of Gastroenterology Products
4 CDER, FDA

5
6 Andrew Mulberg, M.D., FAAP
7 Deputy Director
8 Division of Gastroenterology Products
9 CDER, FDA

10
11 Anil Rajpal, M.D.
12 Medical Team Leader
13 Division of Gastroenterology Products
14 CDER, FDA

15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

1	I N D E X	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Call to Order and Introduction of Committee	
4	Jean-Pierre Raufman, M.D.	10
5	Conflict of Interest Statement	
6	Kristine Khuc, Pharm.D.	14
7	Opening Remarks/Introduction/Background	
8	Andrew Mulberg, M.D., FAAP	18
9	Sponsor Presentations - Alnara Pharmaceuticals	
10	Introduction	
11	Don Burstyn, Ph.D.	27
12	Exocrine Pancreatic Insufficiency and	
13	Mechanism of Action of Replacement Enzymes	
14	Steven Freedman, M.D., Ph.D.	35
15	Disease State Overview and Management	
16	of Patients	
17	Drucy Borowitz, M.D.	42
18	Summary of Efficacy/Dosing Guidelines	
19	Lee Brettman, M.D.	54
20	Summary of Safety	
21	Christopher Stevens, M.D.	85
22		

1	I N D E X (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Benefit/Risk Profile	
4	Drucy Borowitz, M.D.	102
5	Clarifying Questions from the Committee	
6	to the Sponsor	105
7	FDA Presentations	
8	Marjorie Dannis, M.D.	140
9	Emanuela Lacana, Ph.D.	145
10	Lin Zhou, Ph.D.	152
11	Marjorie Dannis, M.D.	157
12	Clarifying Questions from the Committee	
13	to FDA	190
14	Open Public Hearing	218
15	Committee Discussion and Questions	292
16	Adjournment	359
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:00 a.m.)

Call to Order and Introduction of Committee

DR. RAUFMAN: Good morning. I'd like to call to order this meeting of the Gastrointestinal Drugs Advisory Committee. My name is Jean-Pierre Raufman. I'm head of the Division of Gastroenterology and Hepatology at the University of Maryland-Baltimore and chair of this committee. And we'll move with introductions, starting with Dr. Richard Hubbard.

DR. R. HUBBARD: Yes. I'm Richard Hubbard. I'm from Pfizer. I'm the industry representative. I'm a senior director in the chief medical office, and I have about 15 years' experience in drug development in multiple therapeutic areas.

DR. KRIST: My name is Alex Krist. I'm an associate professor in the Department of Family Medicine at Virginia Commonwealth University.

DR. LIGHTDALE: My name is Jenifer Lightdale. I'm a pediatric gastroenterologist at Children's Hospital-Boston.

1 DR. FOGEL: My name is Ron Fogel. I'm a
2 gastroenterologist in private practice in
3 metropolitan Detroit.

4 DR. FORSMARK: I'm Chris Forsmark. I'm the
5 chief of the Division of Gastroenterology at the
6 University of Florida in Gainesville.

7 DR. LOWE: I'm Mark Lowe. I'm a pediatric
8 gastroenterologist at Children's Hospital of
9 Pittsburg.

10 MR. HAWKINS: I'm Charles Hawkins. I'm here
11 as a patient representative. I have cystic
12 fibrosis.

13 DR. SHIH: I'm Weichung Joe Shih, professor
14 and chair of the Department of Biostatistics,
15 University of Medicine and Dentistry, New Jersey
16 School of Public Health.

17 DR. KHUC: Kristine Khuc, Designated Federal
18 Official.

19 DR. JOAD: I'm Jesse Joad, Professor
20 Emeritus, University of California at Davis. I'm a
21 pediatric pulmonologist and did cystic fibrosis
22 throughout my career.

1 MS. SKLAR: Jill Sklar, consumer
2 representative.

3 DR. V. HUBBARD: I'm Van Hubbard. I'm the
4 director of the NIH Division of Nutrition Research
5 Coordination and associate director for Nutritional
6 Sciences, NIDDK at NIH, and I'm a pediatrician by
7 training and have worked with CF in the past.

8 DR. HASLER: I'm Bill Hasler, professor in
9 the Division of Gastroenterology, University of
10 Michigan.

11 DR. RAJPAL: I'm Anil Rajpal, medical team
12 leader, Division of Gastroenterology Products, FDA.

13 DR. BURKHART: Gilbert Burkhardt, associate
14 director, Office of Clinical Pharmacology, CDER.

15 DR. MULBERG: Good morning. Andrew Mulberg,
16 Division Deputy Director, Division of
17 Gastroenterology Products, FDA.

18 DR. BEITZ: I'm Julie Beitz, Director,
19 Office of Drug Evaluation III.

20 DR. RAUFMAN: Thank you.

21 For topics such as those being discussed at
22 today's meeting, there are often a variety of

1 opinions, some of which are quite strongly held.
2 Our goal is that today's meeting will be a fair and
3 open forum for discussion of these issues and that
4 individuals can express their views without
5 interruption.

6 Thus, as a gentle reminder, individuals will
7 be allowed to speak into the record only if
8 recognized by the chair. We look forward to a
9 productive meeting.

10 In the spirit of the Federal Advisory
11 Committee Act and the Government in the Sunshine
12 Act, we ask that the advisory committee members
13 take care that conversations about the topic at
14 hand take place in the open forum of the meeting.

15 We are aware that members of the media are
16 anxious to speak with the FDA about these
17 proceedings. However, FDA will refrain from
18 discussing the details of this meeting with the
19 media until its conclusion.

20 I would like to remind everyone to please
21 silence your cell phones and other electronic
22 devices, if you have not already done so. The

1 committee is reminded to please refrain from
2 discussing the meeting topic during breaks or
3 lunch. Thank you.

4 **Conflict of Interest Statement**

5 DR. KHUC: The Food and Drug Administration
6 is convening today's meeting of the
7 Gastrointestinal Drugs Advisory Committee under the
8 authority of the Federal Advisory Committee Act of
9 1972.

10 With the exception of the industry
11 representative, all members and temporary voting
12 members are special government employees or regular
13 federal employees from other agencies and are
14 subject to federal conflict of interest laws and
15 regulations.

16 The following information on the status of
17 this committee's compliance with federal ethics and
18 conflict of interest laws, covered by, but not
19 limited to, those found at 18 USC Section 208 and
20 Section 712 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic
21 Act, is being provided to participants in today's
22 meeting and to the public.

1 FDA has determined that members and
2 temporary voting members of this committee are in
3 compliance with federal ethics and conflict of
4 interest laws.

5 Under 18 USC Section 208, Congress has
6 authorized FDA to grant waivers to special
7 government employees and regular federal employees
8 who have potential financial conflicts when it is
9 determined that the agency's need for a particular
10 individual's services outweighs his or her
11 potential financial conflict of interest.

12 Under Section 712 of the Federal Food, Drug,
13 and Cosmetic Act, Congress has authorized FDA to
14 grant waivers to special government employees and
15 regular government employees with potential
16 financial conflicts when necessary to afford the
17 committee essential expertise.

18 Related to the discussion of today's
19 meeting, the members and temporary voting members
20 of this committee have been screened for potential
21 financial conflicts of interest of their own, as
22 well as those imputed to them, including those of

1 their spouses and minor children, and, for purposes
2 of 18 USC Section 208, their employers. These
3 interests may include investments, consulting,
4 expert witness testimony, contracts, grants,
5 CRADAs, teaching, speaking, writing, patents and
6 royalties, and primary employment.

7 Today's agenda involves discussions of the
8 safety and efficacy of New Drug Application 022486
9 for Sollpura, liprotamase, capsules by Alnara
10 Pharmaceuticals for the proposed indication, use,
11 in the treatment of exocrine pancreatic
12 insufficiency due to cystic fibrosis, chronic
13 pancreatitis, pancreatectomy, surgical removal of
14 all part of the pancreas, or other conditions that
15 may impair or limit function of the pancreas.

16 The pancreas is an organ involved, in part,
17 in the digestion of food through the use of
18 specialized proteins called enzymes. Exocrine
19 pancreatic insufficiency is a decreased ability to
20 digest food due to deficient enzyme production by
21 the pancreas.

22 This is a particular matters meeting during

1 which specific matters related to Sollpura,
2 liprotamase, will be discussed.

3 Based on the agenda for today's meeting and
4 all financial interests reported by the committee
5 members and temporary voting members, no conflict
6 of interest waivers have been issued in connection
7 to this meeting. To ensure transparency, we
8 encourage all standing members and temporary voting
9 members to disclose any public statements that they
10 have made concerning the product at issue.

11 With respect to FDA's invited industry
12 representative, we would like to disclose that
13 Dr. Richard Hubbard is serving as a nonvoting
14 industry representative acting on behalf of
15 regulated industry. Dr. Hubbard's role at this
16 meeting is to present industry in general and not
17 any particular company. Dr. Hubbard is currently
18 an employee of Pfizer, Inc.

19 We would like to remind members and
20 temporary voting members that if the discussions
21 involve any other products or firms not already on
22 the agenda for which an FDA participant has a

1 personal or imputed financial interest, the
2 participant needs to exclude themselves from such
3 involvement, and their exclusion will be noted for
4 the record.

5 FDA encourages all participants to advise
6 the committee of any financial relationships that
7 they may have with the firm at issue.

8 Thank you.

9 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Dannis, you just joined
10 us. Could you please introduce yourself?

11 DR. DANNIS: Marjorie Dannis, a medical
12 reviewer for DGP.

13 DR. RAUFMAN: Thank you. We'll now proceed
14 with the FDA opening remarks.

15 **Opening Remarks/Introduction/Background**

16 DR. MULBERG: Good morning. On behalf of
17 Donna Griebel, Director of the Division of
18 Gastroenterology Products, Dr. Raufman, chair of
19 the GI Drug Advisory Committee, I welcome the GIDAC
20 members, my FDA colleagues, Alnara Pharmaceuticals,
21 and other attendees to today's discussion.

22 This audience understands and is aware that

1 cystic fibrosis is a common autosomal recessive
2 disease, affecting predominantly Caucasian
3 Americans, but affects most racial groups. It has
4 proteome manifestations particularly targeting the
5 pancreas, gastrointestinal tract, liver, and lung.

6 Pancreatic insufficiency is classified in
7 either a sufficient or insufficient status, and the
8 work of Durie and colleagues, in some of the work,
9 has related the genotype specifically of cystic
10 fibrosis to understanding some elements of this
11 pathology.

12 It's clear from this slide, from the CF
13 Registry 2008, that survival has been impacted
14 greatly due to a number of factors, including the
15 close monitoring of patients by physicians, advent
16 of new therapies, and the integration of
17 nutritional management particularly in the care
18 plans for CF patients managing pancreatic
19 insufficiency. But it's also clear that, as
20 reflected on the CF registry demonstrating growth
21 as measured by the body mass index percentile, the
22 CF goal of reaching patients to be at least 50th

1 percentile has yet to be reached; and that with the
2 issues of age, it's clear that despite the marked
3 advances in therapies, the goal of reaching this
4 percentile of 50 percent has yet to be reached.
5 The causes of this reflect the complex pathobiology
6 underlying cystic fibrosis.

7 But it's clear that the therapeutic
8 developments that have been brought to this
9 community have markedly affected the survival of CF
10 patients. Most notably, the work initially by
11 Crozier in Toronto in the '70s demonstrated the
12 criticality of the management of pancreatic enzyme
13 replacement therapy. These data were supplemented
14 by an important study by Corey and colleagues from
15 Toronto in the '80s that strengthened the evidence
16 that pancreatic enzymes had a favorable impact both
17 on lung function and survival. These data have
18 resulted in the integration of pancreatic enzyme
19 products into the care plan for every cystic
20 fibrosis patient.

21 But what is clear is that malnutrition still
22 does exist globally. The issues that affect both

1 the U.S. are also replicated in other parts of the
2 world, particularly in central Europe, Macedonia,
3 Russia and Ukraine, in which the availability of
4 pancreatic enzyme products is markedly limited.

5 In addition, as we have learned, as several
6 of us attended a very important conference in 2005
7 on the confounding issues affecting both the
8 pathobiology of efficacy, of understanding
9 pancreatic enzyme products' efficacy in cystic
10 fibrosis, understanding the roles of hepatobiliary
11 and gastric interact factors, it's very clear that
12 at least in cystic fibrosis, there are very many
13 factors that would contribute to the efficacy of
14 pancreatic enzyme products.

15 Some of those are listed here, including the
16 roles of gastric emptying, both in CF patients, as
17 well as what has been reported in adults with
18 chronic pancreatitis; the role of gastric
19 hyperacidity; the differences between children and
20 adults; the role of small bowel overgrowth both as
21 a primary effect of dysmotility, as well as a
22 secondary effect; increased intestinal

1 permeability; the well documented bile acid
2 malabsorption; and, importantly, the role of
3 intraluminal factors that do affect pancreatic
4 enzyme product availability, including mucus
5 hypersecretion.

6 But it is known to date that in clinical
7 trials performed for the approval of porcine-
8 derived pancreatic enzyme products, there has not
9 been the requirement for clinical outcome studies.
10 The magnitude of change in the coefficient of fat
11 absorption, referred to as CFA in this talk,
12 required to achieve improvement of clinical outcome
13 has not been definitively established.

14 In the trials that are performed to date,
15 porcine PEPs have been shown to result in a 26 to
16 41 percent change in CFA and 47 to 61 percent in
17 the subgroup of CF patients whose baseline CFA was
18 less than 40 percent.

19 CFA has been accepted as a surrogate
20 endpoint for PEPS, based on their history of
21 efficacy and safety of use and decades of
22 literature demonstrating the relationship of

1 malnutrition secondary to factors including
2 pancreatic insufficiency and the relationships to
3 growth/survival.

4 If a threshold exists for CFA to serve as a
5 surrogate, approval of a product associated with a
6 treatment effect that does not reach that threshold
7 could result theoretically in weight loss, impaired
8 growth, and detrimental effects on lung function.

9 In light of the limitations of the submitted
10 studies and the absence of definitive information
11 to establish the minimum magnitude of change of CFA
12 that is necessary to achieve clinical benefit, we
13 look forward today to the discussions raised in the
14 following questions to the GI Advisory Committee.

15 Question 1. In the overall 726 population,
16 is the observed difference in the change in CFA
17 between the liprotamase group, 11 percent, and the
18 placebo group, .2 percent, of sufficient magnitude
19 to be clinically meaningful?

20 In the subgroup of patients with a baseline
21 CFA less than 40 percent in Study 726, is the
22 observed difference in patients less than 40

1 percent clinically meaningful?

2 Do the results of Study 726 and the
3 exploratory analyses of data from 767, including
4 comparisons to the CF registry data, constitute
5 substantial evidence of the efficacy of liprotamase
6 for the treatment of patients with exocrine
7 pancreatic insufficiency due to cystic fibrosis,
8 due to CF in children less than 7 years of age, and
9 due to CF in children greater than 7 years of age?

10 Question 3. For each of the approved
11 porcine-derived PEPs, a short-term trial in
12 patients with EPI due to CF supported an approved
13 indication of EPI due to CF or, in quotations, "or
14 other conditions," based on a large body of
15 evidence in the literature. However, liprotamase
16 is a new drug that differs from the porcine-derived
17 PEPs, and the majority of patients studied in this
18 application were CF patients.

19 If you believe yes, do the data in the
20 application support an indication for EPI due to
21 conditions other than CF; for example, chronic
22 pancreatitis or pancreatectomy?

1 Are there additional efficacy studies that
2 should be obtained prior to approving liprotamase?
3 If yes, please describe the design of these
4 studies.

5 Are there safety concerns associated with
6 the use of liprotamase in EPI, for example, distal
7 intestinal obstruction syndrome, fibrosing
8 colonopathy or other, that would preclude approval?

9 Are there additional safety data or studies
10 that should be obtained prior to approving
11 liprotamase for exocrine pancreatic insufficiency?

12 Based on currently available data, do the
13 benefits outweigh the potential risks of
14 liprotamase for the treatment of patients with EPI?
15 If yes, specify your answer, whether it is limited
16 to a particular subpopulation either by age or
17 etiology of exocrine pancreatic insufficiency.

18 Lastly, if you believe this product should
19 be approved, are there any additional studies you
20 would recommend post-approval?

21 Thank you.

22 DR. RAUFMAN: Thank you. Both the Food and

1 Drug Administration, FDA, and the public believe in
2 a transparent process for information-gathering and
3 decision-making. To ensure such transparency at
4 the advisory committee meeting, FDA believes that
5 it is important to understand the context of an
6 individual's presentation.

7 For this reason, FDA encourages all
8 participants, including the sponsor's nonemployee
9 presenters, to advise the committee of any
10 financial relationships that they may have with the
11 firm at issue, such as consulting fees, travel
12 expenses, honoraria, and interests in the sponsor,
13 including equity interests and those based upon the
14 outcome of the meeting.

15 Likewise, FDA encourages you, at the
16 beginning of your presentation, to advise the
17 committee if you do not have such financial
18 relationships. If you choose not to address this
19 issue of financial relationships at the beginning
20 of your presentation, it will not preclude you from
21 speaking.

22 We will now proceed with the sponsor's

1 presentation.

2 **Alnara Presentation - Don Burstyn**

3 DR. BURSTYN: Good morning. My name is Don
4 Burstyn. I'm Alnara's Senior Vice President of
5 Regulatory Affairs. And on behalf of the employees
6 of Alnara Pharmaceuticals and our corporate parent,
7 Eli Lilly and Company, I'd like to thank the panel
8 for meeting with us this morning to discuss
9 Sollpura, which has a USAN name of liprotamase.

10 The agenda for today's sponsor's
11 presentations is displayed on the screen. You have
12 it in your handout, so I won't go into it in any
13 detail.

14 The presentations will provide background
15 information on liprotamase, exocrine pancreatic
16 insufficiency, and the management of patients. The
17 liprotamase efficacy and safety data will be
18 presented, and the sponsor's presentations will
19 conclude with comments regarding the overall
20 benefit-risk profile.

21 Now, in addition to our speakers, joining us
22 today are several experts. And we have Dr. Peter

1 Durie from the University of Toronto, Dr. Paul
2 Watkins from the University of North Carolina at
3 Chapel Hill; and, we have two statistical
4 consultants, Dr. John Balser from Veristat and
5 Marilyn Campion, an independent statistical
6 consultant.

7 So we are here today to discuss liprotamase,
8 proposed for the treatment of patients with
9 exocrine pancreatic insufficiency due to cystic
10 fibrosis, chronic pancreatitis, pancreatectomy, or
11 other conditions.

12 Now, liprotamase is a new molecular entity.
13 Its purpose is to digest foods into their
14 absorbable constituents within the GI tract; so
15 triglycerides into free fatty acids, proteins into
16 small peptides and amino acids, and complex
17 carbohydrates into simple sugars. And please note
18 that the intact enzymes themselves are not
19 absorbed.

20 Shown is an overview of the recommended
21 dosing, and Dr. Brettman, in his presentation, will
22 provide additional details on this. So for adults

1 and children 7 years and older, therapy with
2 liprotamase starts with a single capsule with each
3 meal or snack. For children 2 to 6 years of age,
4 the capsule contents are suspended in 5 milliliters
5 of water or apple juice and administered by units
6 per gram of food, which translates to about 2.5 to
7 3.5 mls per child. The suspension can be taken as
8 is or first added to soft acidic foods, such as
9 applesauce or yogurt.

10 For all patients, the dose can be
11 individualized. However, the maximum daily dose
12 should not exceed the cystic fibrosis guidelines,
13 Cystic Fibrosis Foundation guidelines, as shown on
14 the slide. And these guidelines were initially
15 established for the porcine products.

16 Shown is a much abbreviated historical
17 overview of liprotamase, which I will abbreviate
18 even further. In 2001, the Cystic Fibrosis
19 Foundation provided their initial grant to support
20 development of the product. Now, for us,
21 importantly, in 2004, liprotamase was accepted into
22 the FDA's Continuous Market Application Pilot 2

1 program. And the Pilot 2 program was an
2 exploratory one that evaluated the impact of
3 frequent scientific feedback with applicants during
4 the IND phase on the quality of the development
5 program and ultimately on the NDA itself.

6 In our case, participation in the CMA Pilot
7 2 program resulted in a great deal of collaboration
8 across the three major areas, and those are the
9 toxicology, chemistry manufacturing control, and,
10 of course, clinical.

11 Now, in 2009, due to financial difficulties,
12 Altus Pharmaceutical, who was the original IND
13 sponsor, discontinued their work on the product and
14 transferred it to the Cystic Fibrosis Foundation,
15 and the foundation subsequently licensed the
16 product to Alnara Pharmaceuticals.

17 In 2010, the NDA was filed and,
18 additionally, in the same year, Eli Lilly and
19 Company purchased Alnara and also acquired the
20 Cystic Fibrosis Foundation's interest in
21 liprotamase.

22 Liprotamase was developed to address

1 concerns with pancrelipase or the porcine products,
2 and Dr. Borowitz will discuss these concerns in her
3 presentation.

4 The initial goal of the liprotamase program
5 was to identify microbial enzymes with similar
6 activity to the overall mammalian pancreatic
7 enzymes. So the candidate enzymes were initially
8 screened in vitro for the ability to
9 nonspecifically digest a broad range of substrates,
10 stability at low pH of the stomach, obviating the
11 need for enteric coating, and to reduce complexity.
12 The optimal enzymes would not require cofactors,
13 including coenzymes.

14 The final selection of the enzymes was
15 accomplished using a K9 model exocrine pancreatic
16 insufficiency, and the same model was also used to
17 set the ratios of the three enzymes in the final
18 product. So this evaluation resulted in selection
19 of a lipase that cleaves triglycerides at all three
20 fatty acid positions, does not require bile salts
21 for activation, and has no requirement for
22 colipase.

1 In the case of the protease, unlike the
2 mammalian proteases, the selected protease has no
3 sequence preference and is able to alone produce
4 single amino acids effectively and efficiently from
5 proteins. The amylase is both active and stable
6 across a range of pH values.

7 Now, shown on the left of the slide, your
8 left, are the structures of the enzymes selected
9 for inclusion. The three enzymes were used in all
10 clinical trials without exception. The lipase is a
11 bacterial enzyme produced using recombinant
12 technology, while the protease and the amylase are
13 both non-recombinant fungal enzymes.

14 Now, as mentioned previously, a goal of the
15 program was to avoid the use of enteric coatings to
16 enable pH stability. For lipase, this was achieved
17 using new crystallization and cross-linking
18 technology to form lipase-CLEC, and CLEC is an
19 acronym for cross-linked enzyme crystals.

20 Now, while the protease is inherently stable
21 and active at low pH, it is crystallized in the
22 formulation to prevent it from digesting itself and

1 the other enzymes in the capsule over product shelf
2 life. On the other hand, the amylase requires
3 neither crystallization nor cross-linking and is
4 present as an amorphous power.

5 The three enzymes are produced in entirely
6 separate manufacturing trains using conventional
7 biotechnology processes. The three enzyme drug
8 substances are blended together based on activity,
9 along with standard pharmaceutical excipients and
10 dispenses into small size 2 capsules. Each capsule
11 contains the enzymatic activity, as shown here on
12 the slide.

13 Now, the agency stated within their briefing
14 document that the Phase 2 and the Phase 3 products
15 were not comparable. We respectfully disagree with
16 this assessment. Since we received this comment
17 after our briefing document had already been
18 submitted, I wanted to address the subject at this
19 time before the committee.

20 So as is the norm for biotechnology products
21 and pharmaceuticals in general, the liprotamase
22 manufacturing process has evolved to better meet

1 both regulatory and commercial requirements, and
2 these requirements include process robustness,
3 greater product and process reproducibility, which
4 provides increased assurance of product quality,
5 and, of course, appropriate yields.

6 Extreme care was taken during process
7 development to assure that the actual enzymes
8 manufactured were comparable at each stage of
9 development. Now, since the enzymes are not
10 absorbed, traditional PK studies to confirm this
11 were not useful. Instead, comparability was
12 established using biochemical testing.

13 Now, in all studies, capsules were filled
14 and subjects were dosed based on enzymatic activity
15 of the three enzymes. The mid-dose used in the
16 Phase 2 study was identical to the dose used in the
17 Phase 3 study. Additionally, compatible with a
18 published FDA guidance, the comparability of the
19 Phase 2 and Phase 3 clinical efficacy and safety
20 data provide further evidence of product
21 comparability, and Drs. Brettman and Stevens will
22 discuss these efficacy and safety data in their

1 presentations.

2 So we have submitted a detailed response to
3 the review division and we look forward to
4 resolving this disagreement in the coming weeks.

5 So, in summary, liprotamase is a novel new
6 molecular entity pancreatic enzyme replacement
7 therapy, or PERT. The product is comprised of
8 three highly active, stable, purified enzymes with
9 broad substrate specificity; a crystallized cross-
10 linked bacterial lipase, a crystallized fungal
11 protease, and an amorphous fungal amylase.

12 The enzymes are blended with standard
13 pharmaceutical excipients in a stable and
14 convenient capsule drug product formulation. And,
15 importantly, the same three enzymes in drug product
16 formulation were used throughout clinical
17 development.

18 So with that, I will turn the podium over to
19 Dr. Freedman.

20 **Alnara Presentation - Steven Freedman**

21 DR. FREEDMAN: Thank you, Dr. Burstyn. Just
22 by way of introduction, my name is Steve Freedman.

1 I've been the director of our pancreas center at
2 Beth Israel Deaconess Medical Center since its
3 inception approximately 22 years ago. I'm also
4 professor of medicine at Harvard Medical School and
5 chief of Division of Translational Research.

6 My major interests, both clinical, as well
7 as in translational research, have been in chronic
8 pancreatitis, steatorrhea, and with a particularly
9 heavy emphasis on fatty acid metabolism. I also
10 was the lead PI on the 810 study, which examined
11 the role of lipotamase in subjects with chronic
12 pancreatitis and those who have had pancreatic
13 surgery. Otherwise, I have no other disclosures to
14 make related to this compound.

15 What I'd like to do today is -- and my
16 presentation is twofold, and first is to review
17 with you how exocrine pancreatic secretion, as well
18 as enzyme function, is regulated; and second is how
19 does this evolve over birth, because these two
20 elements are really key in trying to understand a
21 rational approach to pancreatic enzyme replacement
22 therapy.

1 On this slide, I've put up first some
2 elements about normal pancreatic function. We
3 know, as we've heard already, that this is critical
4 in digestion and, in fact, there's a 90 percent
5 reserve in the pancreas since this plays such a
6 major role.

7 The enzymes secreted from the exocrine
8 pancreas are active in the proximal small bowel.
9 So, ideally, any replacement therapy should show
10 similar characteristics. Optimum function is
11 dependent on a number of factors, on bile, on pH,
12 on colipase, which is the rate-dependent step, as
13 well as other factors.

14 What's important is that these factors are
15 altered both in cystic fibrosis, chronic
16 pancreatitis, but also in patients who have
17 undergone surgical procedures on their pancreas.
18 And it's for this reason that many of us who are GI
19 or pancreatic clinicians have had problems where
20 porcine pancreatic enzymes have not been effective
21 as much as we would like.

22 Here are the diseases commonly associated

1 with exocrine pancreatic insufficiency, or that we
2 will refer to as EPI, cystic fibrosis, chronic
3 pancreatitis. More and more patients are
4 undergoing -- both children, as well as adults --
5 partial, but especially total pancreatectomies for
6 either refractory pain of chronic pancreatitis or
7 pre-cancerous conditions, such as IPMN.

8 We know that malignancy itself, if it
9 obstructs the pancreatic duct, can lead to
10 pancreatic atrophy and exocrine pancreatic
11 insufficiency. And we're starting to see other
12 conditions, such as Shwachman-Diamond syndrome.

13 I wanted to put up here the two categories
14 that comprise both the symptoms and signs of
15 pancreatic insufficiency. And as we heard from
16 Dr. Mulberg, there are nutritional deficits, which
17 are a hallmark feature of pancreatic insufficiency.
18 These include weight loss and delayed growth that
19 can have a major impact on a patient's clinical
20 course, and this includes both micro, as well as
21 macro nutrient deficiencies.

22 In addition, we have gastrointestinal

1 symptoms, abdominal pain, steatorrhea, bloating and
2 flatulence. And what's important is that these are
3 the same symptoms and signs, irregardless of the
4 cause, of exocrine pancreatic insufficiency.

5 I wanted to also focus on maturation of the
6 pancreas because we know that lack of lipase is the
7 major contributor to these nutritional deficiencies
8 and symptoms in patients with EPI. There are a few
9 papers that have been published that help inform us
10 about this where lipase activity has been looked
11 at. It was found that by at least 2 years of age,
12 lipase activity is the same as that in an adult.

13 The first paper I'll cite is that by
14 Lebenthal and Lee. This was done around 1980.
15 Probably we couldn't do these studies nowadays in
16 today's environment. But what they did was to take
17 infants starting at term, a week of age, or up to
18 2 years of age, have an oral duodenal tube in
19 place, give them secretagogues that turn on the
20 exocrine pancreas, and look at what's secreted into
21 the duodenum by collecting the fluid and look at
22 the different enzyme activities. And what was

1 found was that by age 2, lipase secretion was
2 210 units per milligram in otherwise healthy
3 infants.

4 Another paper by Borovicka, et al, looked at
5 healthy adults in their 20s up to age 30, and what
6 you see is that basically the same lipase activity
7 is seen. So this tells us, by age 2, lipase
8 secretion is maximal.

9 So if we're going to think about rationally
10 dosing in patients, then this tells us that whether
11 you're age 2 or you're age 20, that you're probably
12 going to need similar lipase requirements.

13 Factors altering the effectiveness of
14 porcine pancreatic enzyme replacement therapies are
15 twofold. One is in fat digestion. We've already
16 heard that a number of factors affect porcine
17 enzymes, low pH, precipitation of bile salts, late
18 release due to enteric coatings. These are all
19 factors, especially in cystic fibrosis, but also in
20 chronic pancreatitis we can see this. In addition,
21 fat absorption can have an impact. This includes
22 gut mucosal factors, bacterial overgrowth, poor

1 micelle formation.

2 We're going to hear about this morning much
3 about the CFA as a measurement. What's important
4 to remember is that CFA reflects both of these
5 different elements here, both fat digestion and fat
6 absorption. Fat digestion simply reflects
7 lipolysis of lipase on substrates on food. But
8 confounding our CFA results is the fact that there
9 are other factors that play a role in fat
10 absorption. So if you have an impaired intestinal
11 mucosa, you're going to get increased fat in the
12 stool manifest as a greater abnormality in CFA.

13 The requirements for optimal enzyme,
14 pancreatic enzyme replacement therapy, ideally,
15 we'd like them active at a wide pH range. We'd
16 like them unaffected by the presence or absence of
17 bile salts, and we ideally would like a lipase that
18 does not require other cofactors, especially
19 colipase.

20 So to summarize, the problem that we're
21 addressing today is that in pancreatic exocrine
22 insufficiency, it's simply a lack of pancreatic

1 enzymes, and our goal of treatment strategies is to
2 effectively replace those enzymes. The treatment
3 is the same regardless of underlying cause or of
4 age, at least age 2 and over and higher, and that
5 the dosing in clinical practice by many of us is
6 dependent on two issues; one, the lipase activity
7 of the pancreatic enzyme formulation we're using in
8 our pancreatic insufficient patients, but it's also
9 dependent on the quantity and type of foods and
10 fats that are ingested more so than weight or age.

11 At this point, I'd like to turn this over to
12 Dr. Borowitz.

13 **Alnara Presentation - Drucy Borowitz**

14 DR. BOROWITZ: Thank you. I'm Dr. Drucy
15 Borowitz. I served as the principal investigator
16 for the studies of liprotamase in Phase 1, Phase 2,
17 and Phase 3 for patients with cystic fibrosis.

18 My employer, the State University of New
19 York at Buffalo, received reimbursement from the
20 sponsor for my activities related to that, but I
21 have no financial interests and the outcomes of
22 this meeting will not affect me in any way.

1 I've been a CF clinician and a CF center
2 director for more than 20 years, caring for
3 patients with CF. In addition, I have served as an
4 expert for the CF Foundation for gastrointestinal
5 and nutritional issues, including co-chairing the
6 meeting in 1995 along with the FDA to set
7 guidelines for dosing of pancreatic enzymes; the
8 meeting that Dr. Mulberg mentioned on
9 gastrointestinal outcomes and confounders; and, I
10 participated in the 2008 evidence-based review
11 sponsored by the CF Foundation, looking for
12 evidence for dosing of pancreatic enzymes.

13 As Dr. Mulberg did, I'd like to point out
14 that CF is a multisystem disease of infections, and
15 the development of obstructive pulmonary disease is
16 a primary factor in the life-limiting nature of
17 cystic fibrosis. But there are other factors that
18 affect quality of life, as well. Ninety percent of
19 patients have pancreatic insufficiency.

20 There are also gastrointestinal and hepatic
21 complications of cystic fibrosis. Twenty percent
22 of patients are born with a neonatal bowel

1 obstruction, meconium ileus, and there's another
2 form of bowel obstruction that occurs later in
3 life, distal intestinal obstruction syndrome. And
4 the incidence of DIOS is difficult to determine,
5 because sometimes it's quite low grade and is not
6 reported, but results in symptoms.

7 Hepatic complications of CF include the rare
8 but very significantly severe sclerosis and portal
9 hypertension and the very common elevation of
10 transaminases, which is intermittent, occurs in a
11 large number of patients, and has no correlation
12 with the development of serious sclerosis and
13 portal hypertension.

14 Dr. Freedman outlined the symptoms and signs
15 of exocrine pancreatic insufficiency and noted that
16 they are no different in patients with EPI from any
17 cause, but I'd like to talk about it in the context
18 of CF. You can see a picture taken from the first
19 paper published in the English language literature
20 describing cystic fibrosis. The author, Dorothy
21 Anderson, was a pathologist, and she diagnosed CF
22 at autopsy in patients who died of what was thought

1 to be either celiac disease or vitamin A
2 deficiency. Then when there were subsequent
3 children in those families with similar symptoms,
4 they diagnosed them as having cystic fibrosis.

5 You can see in these two patients described
6 in her paper the signs of protein calorie
7 malnutrition. The baby on the left has a bloated
8 belly and waisted buttocks. The baby on the right
9 shows you the peripheral edema, with swollen labia.
10 And I put these pictures up to remind you that
11 treatment of exocrine pancreatic insufficiency is
12 life-sustaining. So our treatment for this is with
13 pancreatic enzyme replacement therapy, and, for
14 patients with CF, a high calorie, high fat diet.

15 A brief history of pancreatic enzyme
16 replacement therapy. As Dr. Mulberg pointed out,
17 porcine extracts were used, starting shortly after
18 the description of this disease for patients with
19 CF; initially, pancreatine, then the more
20 concentrated form of pancrelipase. It was noted
21 that these enzymes became inactivated in gastric
22 acid and required enteric coating.

1 In the early 1990s, there was dose creep,
2 some of it as a result of the seminal paper by
3 Corey, et al, mentioned by Dr. Mulberg, correlating
4 a high calorie, high fat diet with survival. So
5 there was a sense that there was no upper limit to
6 using enzymes and that more was better, and,
7 unfortunately, that was clearly associated with the
8 complication known as fibrosing colonopathy, bowel
9 obstruction that had a clear dose-response
10 relationship.

11 We don't actually know what the cause was of
12 fibrosing colonopathy. In 1995, the FDA and the CF
13 Foundation held a joint meeting to look after the
14 safety of patients and set weight-based dosing. But
15 what I want you to understand is that although that
16 is expressed in lipase units per kilo per meal or
17 per day, this was a way to look at exposure.

18 So looking back, the only way we could know
19 what the exposure was, was to base it on weight,
20 which we had evidence for. We were unable to go
21 back and find dietary intake recommendations.

22 So these were weight-based dosing to look at

1 exposure. We don't actually know what the exposure
2 was that caused DIOS. Was it lipase, protease,
3 unlabeled enzymes, excipients, coatings? That's
4 not clear.

5 In 2008, the CF Foundation commissioned an
6 evidence-based review of the world's literature
7 looking for data upon which to base dosing
8 recommendations, and in this intervening period of
9 time, insufficient evidence was found to make any
10 new recommendations about dosing.

11 I'd like to talk a little bit about CFA, the
12 endpoint that we're going to discuss today. This
13 is a short-term measure. It's the surrogate
14 endpoint that's accepted by the FDA. However, no
15 correlation has been found between any specific CFA
16 cut-point and a clinically meaningful endpoint.
17 Multiple factors affect digestion and absorption,
18 as Dr. Freedman mentioned, and can also affect CFA.

19 This is a scatter plot taken from patients
20 who were studied clinically at the Hospital for
21 Sick Children in Toronto, perhaps the only place in
22 the world where people use CFA on the clinical

1 basis. This is not a study that's done on any
2 regular basis in care of patients with CF.

3 What you see along the Y-axis is dosing of
4 pancreatic enzymes expressed in units of lipase per
5 gram of fat; and along the X-axis, coefficient of
6 fat absorption. I've drawn a dotted line at
7 80 percent, and I want you to see two things on
8 this slide. One is that there's a scatter here.
9 There's no correlation between the dose of
10 pancreatic enzymes and CFA. And second is that
11 many patients have a CFA on pancreatic enzymes
12 which is less than 80 percent.

13 Some of the studies that you've reviewed
14 looking at porcine products specifically exclude
15 patients whose CFA on enzymes is less than
16 80 percent, and we are going to show you data as
17 this day goes on in an unrestricted patient
18 population.

19 I do want to point out you're going to hear
20 us talking about our exclusion of patients who had
21 a CFA off of enzymes of greater than 80 percent,
22 and so this off-and-on thing is important to keep

1 in your head. So off enzymes, CFA is used as a
2 diagnostic test for exocrine pancreatic
3 insufficiency, and if your CFA off of enzymes is
4 less than 80 percent, you have severe EPI in the
5 setting of CF.

6 Dr. Mulberg also showed this slide. I think
7 it shows how important the issue of growth is,
8 especially in children with CF. We've seen
9 improvements in growth as a result of some of our
10 quality improvement and other measures in the CF
11 population. But despite this, there is an
12 inexorable decline in growth over the ages between
13 about age 4 to age 14, and this is a worrisome
14 factor. As Dr. Mulberg pointed out, there is a
15 tight relationship between growth and survival.

16 This is cross-sectional data, but I want you
17 to keep it in mind, because during this period of
18 time, patients do lose weight and they lose ground.

19 This data also comes from the CF
20 Foundation's patient registry, which, I should
21 point out, is data-generated from the 120
22 accredited CF centers around this country. Patient

1 data is put into the registry. There are over
2 20,000 patients in the registry. And this shows
3 the very tight association between growth as
4 expressed by body mass index and lung function as
5 expressed as FEV1, forced expiratory volume in one
6 second, a measure of airway obstruction. I've
7 shown you the data for patients aged 2 to 20, but
8 the curve looks very similar for adults, as well.

9 We're going to talk about growth over the
10 course of the day, and in our study, we looked at a
11 patient population that ran from very young
12 children to adults. And so we have used Z scores
13 as a way to express the growth over that large
14 population.

15 On the left is a BMI percentile chart for
16 patients aged 2 to 20. And what I want you to see
17 is that the rate of growth is different at
18 different times of age. So in young children, in
19 children in the teenage years and in adults, that
20 rate of growth is very different. The skew around
21 the mean is also different, and so Z scores are
22 used as a way to normalize that data, regardless of

1 the rate of growth or the age.

2 When looking at BMI Z scores, weight Z
3 scores, height Z scores, a flat line means that
4 things are normal, that the rate of growth for your
5 particular age is normal. So straight is good.

6 In the development of a new molecular entity
7 such as liprotamase, you need complementary things.
8 So CFA is a good measure for short-term studies,
9 especially to do dose ranging to identify a
10 minimally effective dose and to demonstrate short-
11 term efficacy. But a long-term clinically
12 meaningful measure is also useful when talking
13 about a product that's going to be used over a
14 lifetime. And so growth as expressed by either
15 body mass index, weight or height is also used, and
16 we'll show you data.

17 Why is it important to develop a new
18 pancreatic enzyme replacement therapy formulation?
19 Let me just outline a few of the issues. There are
20 sourcing and supply concerns. Porcine products are
21 dependent on pig herds. If, for some reason, pig
22 herds need to be culled, that would put at risk

1 this life-sustaining therapy for patients.

2 You may have read the news yesterday. The
3 German government required pigs to be slaughtered
4 because of dioxin in feeds in a variety of pigs
5 that was found to be at levels in pig products that
6 were harmful to humans, and I think we'll hear more
7 about that as this week goes on.

8 There also were concerns about transmission
9 of pathogens from porcine sources, and there are
10 issues with consistency of manufacturing. Now,
11 some of those have been dealt with, with the new
12 drug applications, but there are certain things
13 that are inherent to using an animal-derived
14 product.

15 For example, the ratios of enzymes are
16 fixed. They are what they are in pigs. And there
17 are three to four times as much protease relative
18 to lipase in porcine enzymes. That's not the way
19 it is in humans. Things that come from tissues
20 such as pancreas that are rich in DNA have purines
21 in them, and that's just an inherent part of these
22 extracts.

1 Pill burden is another real issue. We're
2 happy that patients with cystic fibrosis have been
3 living longer and more productive lives. And so
4 adherence to this complex regimen is an issue. In
5 one study looking at adherence to recommendations,
6 fewer than 50 percent of patients were taking their
7 pancreatic enzyme replacement therapy as
8 prescribed. This is likely a major factor in
9 ongoing symptoms and malnutrition.

10 In data from the CF Services Pharmacy in
11 over 3,000 patients, a mean daily dose of enzyme
12 capsules was 16.7 to 25.7 per day, depending on
13 age. In addition, as was pointed out, porcine
14 enzymes do not have stability in an acid
15 environment and need to be enterically coated, and
16 so that has some issues in terms of delivery of
17 drug.

18 So the development goals for liprotamase
19 were to demonstrate safety and efficacy with a
20 reliable source with reproducible and a precise
21 manufacturing process, with a product that has no
22 excess protease and no purines, a lower daily pill

1 burden with a product that's acid stable and does
2 not need enteric coating, and for which we will
3 have a data-driven approach to dosing.

4 So with that, I'm going to turn this over to
5 Dr. Brettman, who will tell you about the results
6 of the liprotamase studies.

7 **Alnara Presentation - Lee Brettman**

8 DR. BRETTMAN: Thank you, Drucy. My name is
9 Lee Brettman. I'm the chief medical officer of
10 Alnara Pharmaceuticals. I'd like to start with a
11 brief overview of what I'm going to discuss with
12 you during this portion of the presentation.

13 I'm going to take you through the short-term
14 efficacy studies where CFA was the primary efficacy
15 endpoint; the long-term clinical activity studies
16 showing a BMI, height and weight over time; and,
17 then I'm going to come to one of the questions that
18 the FDA has asked the panel in dosing guidelines.
19 I'm going to address both dosing in 7 and older,
20 but also the rationale for extrapolation of dosing
21 to children 2 years to less than 7 years of age, as
22 well. And, finally, I will address the issue of

1 the CFA.

2 The FDA has raised the issue that since the
3 CFA we observed in our study was not 30 percent
4 change from baseline, that there is reason to
5 believe that this is not an adequate CFA. We
6 disagree with that, and I will address that at the
7 end of my presentation.

8 So liprotamase overview. In the short-term
9 studies, TC-2A and 726, we identified an
10 efficacious starting dose in two adequate and well-
11 controlled studies that consistently met their
12 primary and secondary study objectives. We met
13 clinically meaningful long-term goals of
14 replacement therapy. The reason replacement
15 therapy is given is to maintain nutrition.

16 Nutritional status was maintained in 767 and
17 810, and in the 767 study, we will show you data
18 that shows that liprotamase supports age-
19 appropriate growth and weight gain in children.
20 And very importantly, as the FDA has pointed out in
21 their document, maintenance of pulmonary function
22 is very important, as well, and we will show you

1 data that pulmonary function was maintained as
2 measured by FEV1.

3 Finally, as Dr. Borowitz pointed out, it's
4 very important to have data that guides dosing.
5 And so the liprotamase program delivers that
6 information, establishing that initiating treatment
7 with one capsule per meal or snack is an
8 appropriate starting dose for chronic therapy, with
9 individualization of dose if necessary, as is done
10 with other replacement therapies.

11 In my presentation today, I'm going to focus
12 on four studies. Overall in the liprotamase
13 program, seven studies were done, including dose
14 ranging studies, and enrolled overall 492 unique
15 subjects. Some subjects were enrolled in more than
16 one study.

17 I'm going to focus on the short-term
18 efficacy studies, TC-2A, which enrolled 125
19 subjects; 726, which was an international study
20 that enrolled 163 subjects; and, then, the
21 supportive long-term study, 767, again, an
22 international study with many severely

1 nutritionally compromised subjects, as well as the
2 810 study, which presents the data for subjects
3 that have EPI due to other causes, such as chronic
4 pancreatitis and following a pancreatectomy.

5 TC-2A and 726 share common entrance
6 criteria. They were both studies of EPI in
7 patients with cystic fibrosis. They both enrolled
8 patients or subjects 7 years of age or older. The
9 diagnosis of EPI was made based upon a fecal
10 elastase of 100 micrograms per gram of stool or
11 less.

12 There was a weight restriction in TC-2A
13 because of the fact that a very high dose of
14 liprotamase was included in that study and would
15 have exceeded the CF guidelines. There was no such
16 restriction necessary in 726 for the reason that a
17 lower dose was selected as the appropriate starting
18 dose.

19 Baseline CFA Dr. Borowitz mentioned. There
20 was a restriction in 726. There was an off-enzyme
21 measurement of CFA. So without the benefit of
22 enzymes, CFA was measured in all patients before

1 they went into either the TC-2A or 726 study. And
2 in 726, if subjects had an off-enzyme CFA greater
3 than 80 percent, they were not eligible to be
4 randomized due to the fact they were considered not
5 to have severe EPI.

6 Some other important features of these two
7 studies are that they were both large, parallel
8 group, controlled, randomized trials, the largest
9 studies ever done. Nutritionally and functionally
10 compromised patients were purposefully included
11 because it was very important to Dr. Borowitz, as
12 the principal investigator, and the Cystic Fibrosis
13 Foundation that the data generated in these studies
14 could be applicable to the general population the
15 clinicians deal with in their practices. This is
16 not the patient population included in the porcine
17 products, and I'll come back to this later.

18 CFA was the primary endpoint measurement.
19 To do this measurement, patients must be on a 100
20 gram of fat per day diet. And these studies were
21 fixed dose, no optimization was allowed, no
22 adjustment of dose was allowed.

1 The primary endpoint measurement, as I
2 mentioned, was a coefficient of fat absorption. A
3 72-hour period of 100 gram of fat per day diet was
4 marked with a blue marker at the beginning and the
5 end of the 72 hours, and then the stool was
6 collected, marked with a marker, to make sure there
7 was complete collection of the stool representing
8 the 72-hour 100 gram fat diet intake.

9 CFA is calculated in a very straightforward
10 fashion. The fat in the stool is measured over the
11 72-hour period. That is subtracted from the total
12 fat ingested; over the total fat ingested times 100
13 yields the CFA percent.

14 Secondary endpoints included coefficient of
15 nitrogen absorption done in the same fashion as CFA
16 and supportive secondary endpoints, including stool
17 weight, stool frequency. And there was also a
18 starch challenge exploratory approach incorporated
19 in the studies, but I will not talk about that
20 further because it was exploratory. The
21 doses for TC-2A were selected based on the dose
22 ranging study, TC-1B. In the simple table at the

1 top here, you can see that five different doses
2 were studied, ranging from 100 units of lipase --
3 and by the way, I should mention, when I talk about
4 liprotamase, I'll be referring to it in terms of
5 the lipase strength, although it contains protease
6 and amylase. So there were five different doses of
7 liprotamase studied ranging from 100 units per
8 kilogram per meal up to 5,000 units per kilogram
9 per meal; so a 50-fold range in the dose ranging
10 studies.

11 You can see that there's a breakpoint
12 between the 100-unit dose and the 500-unit dose,
13 after which there was a relative plateau. This is
14 supported by the secondary endpoints measured in
15 this study, as well. And on the basis of this, the
16 following doses were selected for use in TC-2A; the
17 100 unit per kilogram per meal dose, which
18 translates to 6,500 units per meal; the 500 unit
19 dose, which translates to 32,500 units of lipase
20 per meal; and a dose fourfold higher.

21 The schematic of this study is shown here.
22 Subjects, all of whom were on porcine enzymes, were

1 taken off of those enzymes at the beginning of a
2 three-day off-enzyme period and put on the 100-gram
3 of fat per day diet, and a marker-to-marker stool
4 collection was done to assess the primary and the
5 secondary endpoints.

6 Then subjects were randomized to receive one
7 of the three doses of liprotamase, and after 14
8 days on that dose, they were brought back into a
9 clinical research center for another marker-to-
10 marker stool collection in the same fashion.

11 Subject disposition and baseline
12 demographics are shown on this slide; 129 subjects
13 were randomized, 125 were treated and comprised the
14 intent-to-treat population. The mean age of this
15 group was 21.3. And I just want to draw your
16 attention to the BMI Z score, which is about half a
17 standard deviation below the norm for the normal
18 U.S. population. So this is a nutritionally
19 compromised group of patients.

20 Here you can see the mean change from
21 baseline CFA in the intent-to-treat population.
22 The design of this study was a comparison of doses,

1 and you can see that the mid-dose of 32,500 and the
2 fourfold higher dose were both significantly
3 superior to the low dose.

4 This is the CNA results. It shows exactly
5 the same picture. So consistent results of
6 liprotamase by CFA, BY CNA, and, in addition, we
7 see the same picture with the reduction in stool
8 weight. This is an important parameter because it
9 correlates with steatorrhea.

10 So, in conclusion, TC-2A, liprotamase met
11 its primary endpoint of significant improvement of
12 fat absorption. It met key secondary endpoints,
13 protein absorption, decrease in stool weight. And
14 liprotamase 32,500 was selected as an appropriate
15 efficacious starting dose for confirmation in the
16 726 trial and for initiation in the product trials,
17 which started contemporaneously.

18 726 was the subject of a special protocol
19 assessment with the FDA. It was to be a
20 randomized, double-blind, parallel group study, a
21 comparison of liprotamase 32,500 units versus
22 placebo. The primary analysis population was to be

1 subjects with a baseline off-enzyme CFA of less
2 than 40 percent because these were considered to be
3 the most severely affected.

4 The least squared mean difference, or LSM,
5 in CFA compared to placebo was the primary
6 analysis. The secondary endpoints were considered
7 supportive and, as I mentioned, subjects with CFA
8 greater than 80 percent during the off-enzyme
9 period were excluded.

10 The schematic for 726 is shown on this
11 slide. In this study, there was a six-day off-
12 enzyme period where subjects were brought into a
13 clinical research center and, again, the marker-to-
14 marker stool collection with 100 gram of fat per
15 day diet. They were then on an open label period
16 of liprotamase from 21 to 31 days, and they were
17 brought back in for a repeat of the marker-to-
18 marker during the third, fourth and fifth days of
19 that six-day inpatient period.

20 The disposition for this study is shown on
21 this slide; 163 subjects were treated, 138 were
22 randomized. The major reason why subjects were not

1 randomized was due to a baseline CFA greater than
2 80 percent.

3 Now, I want to highlight the demographics of
4 this study because I think it's very important, and
5 that is that many nutritionally compromised
6 subjects were included in these studies, subjects
7 that are typically excluded from the study cited in
8 the FDA Table 4 of their document and in other
9 studies of porcine PERTs.

10 What you can see here is this was an
11 international study, 68 subjects in the United
12 States, 45 in Eastern Europe, 25 in other non-U.S.
13 countries. And I would particularly direct your
14 attention to the Eastern European column. The mean
15 age of these subjects was 13.5, and yet their BMI Z
16 score was minus 0.869, or the 19th percentile, very
17 severely nutritionally compromised subjects.

18 When you look at a definition of nutritional
19 compromise that has been used to exclude subjects
20 from some porcine PERT studies, you can see the
21 percentages that were included in this study, and
22 that definition is a BMI of less than 20 milligrams

1 per meter square for subjects over 18 years of age
2 or below the 25th percentile for those below 18
3 years of age. Overall, close to 40 percent of the
4 subjects in this trial met that nutritional
5 compromise definition.

6 Here are the primary efficacy results from
7 the primary analysis population of subjects with a
8 baseline off-enzyme CFA of less than 40 percent.
9 And let me just orient you as to what's on this
10 slide.

11 So above the bars is the least squared mean
12 difference between liprotamase and placebo. That
13 was 15.1, highly statistically significant; in
14 addition, in the green bar and in the gray bar, the
15 intra-treatment differences. So this is a
16 comparison of the patients' off-enzyme value to
17 their randomized either on-treatment or placebo
18 value. So it's more comparable to a crossover
19 value.

20 In addition, when you look at the overall
21 population for those subjects that had a CFA
22 greater than or equal to 40 percent at baseline,

1 you see the same story, very clear, unequivocal
2 statistical superiority of liprotamase over
3 placebo.

4 The same story is told by CNA. I won't take
5 you through the results on this study. I think
6 they're self-explanatory. Stool weight, once
7 again, tells the same story. Liprotamase is
8 significantly superior to placebo.

9 Now, there were prospectively defined
10 subgroup analyses in the 726 protocol. There were
11 eight different subgroups analyzed, geographic
12 region, U.S. versus non, age 7 to 20, greater than
13 20, and you can see the others here, on-off acid
14 suppression. And the point I would like to make is
15 that in all of these eight subgroup analyses, the
16 point estimate favors liprotamase, and in seven of
17 the eight, it is significantly superior.

18 When you look at the intra-treatment
19 difference -- again, this is the comparison of an
20 individual's off-enzyme value to their on-
21 liprotamase value -- you see a very similar story.
22 All of the point estimates favor liprotamase, and

1 in this case they are all statistically
2 significant.

3 Now, Dr. Burstyn mentioned that we believe
4 the material used in Phase 1/2 is comparable to
5 Phase 3, because the capsule strength was based on
6 activity, and the dosing used in TC-2A is identical
7 to that in 726, based on lipase activity, protease
8 activity, and amylase activity.

9 So across these two studies, in the primary
10 analysis population from 726 of less than 40
11 percent baseline CFA, there was a highly
12 significant superiority of liprotamase over
13 placebo. And, once again, in the green bar, you
14 can see in the TC-2A study, which was done in the
15 United States only, that difference was 36 percent,
16 and in the 726 study overall, it was 21.2 percent.

17 When you look at just subjects in the U.S.,
18 which is, obviously, of special interest here
19 today, the story is the same. TC-2A is unchanged,
20 because it's a U.S.-only study, and you can see
21 that the intra-treatment difference in the 726
22 study in the U.S.-only subjects was 22.7; so clear,

1 unequivocal statistical superiority of liprotamase
2 over placebo.

3 So to summarize the two short-term studies,
4 liprotamase consistently met its primary and key
5 secondary endpoints. The 32,500 unit dose was
6 consistently superior to control and in the
7 subgroup analyses that I showed you; and, that
8 liprotamase is an appropriate and efficacious
9 starting dose for chronic therapy.

10 Now, the FDA, in their briefing document,
11 has very importantly pointed out that if a CFA were
12 inadequate, one might expect to see issues with
13 growth or with pulmonary function. And the 767
14 study allows us to address those concerns and show
15 you that liprotamase maintains nutrition and
16 pulmonary function over periods of up to 12 months
17 in a very severely nutritionally compromised
18 population.

19 Let me turn to those studies. The two
20 studies are shown here. Study 767, which enrolled
21 214 subjects, it's the only long-term prospective
22 nutritional study ever done of a replacement

1 enzyme. As you can appreciate, that's a double-
2 edged sword, but we think the data is very strong
3 and I will take you through it. This enrolled
4 subjects with EPI due to CF. 810 enrolled 39
5 subjects with EPI due to chronic pancreatitis or
6 pancreatotomy, with an age range of 27 to 82. So,
7 overall, 253 subjects in these two studies, with a
8 very broad range of ages.

9 A simple overview of Study 767 is shown on
10 this slide. The primary objective of this study
11 was to evaluate the long-term safety and
12 tolerability of liprotamase treatment. The target
13 enrollment was up to 200 subjects, with at least
14 100 completing 1 year of age and with a good
15 representation of children 7 to 11.

16 Now, I want to point out that there were in
17 the protocol prospectively defined clinical
18 activity measurements, including serial measurement
19 of BMI and weight. These were transformed into Z
20 scores, and this was to enable the -- to determine
21 the effect of liprotamase treatment on the
22 maintenance of nutritional status. These were not

1 unplanned. They were specified in the protocol.

2 This is a simple schematic of Study 767.

3 The entry criteria were very similar to 726. One
4 thing I would highlight here, as you can see in
5 that green line, subjects from 726 were allowed to
6 roll over into the long-term trial upon completion
7 of their participation in the 726 trial. Eighty-
8 eight subjects rolled over, and during the first
9 six weeks or so of the 767 trial period, they were
10 still on the fixed dose from 726; 126 subjects had
11 not received liprotamase previously.

12 They then entered the open label flexible
13 dosing phase. And by flexible dosing, I mean they
14 started with a dose of 32,500 per meal or snack,
15 and then the dose was individualized, if necessary,
16 to two capsules per meal, remaining at one capsule
17 per snack, based on the usual considerations used
18 to adjust dose in these subjects, including the
19 occurrence of EPI, related GI symptoms,
20 steatorrhea, abdominal pain, et cetera, and
21 voluntary weight loss or diet.

22 Now, since this was the first study of its

1 kind ever done, a lot of data was collected. And
2 in order to put that data into perspective, a
3 post hoc analysis was done where we used the CF
4 registry to enable us to match a group of patients
5 from that database during the same period of time
6 that the 767 study was being conducted, and this
7 group match included the same entry criteria as
8 767.

9 All subjects had to be porcine PERT users.
10 So every subject in this analysis was on porcine
11 PERTs. Subjects were 7 years of age or older, and
12 there had to be height, weight, BMI information
13 available at zero time point and then at one year
14 and with at least one determination in between.
15 And very importantly, the CF registry collects
16 information about whether or not subjects or
17 patients require hospitalization.

18 This is a simple comparison of the baseline
19 demographics between the 767 population and the CF
20 registry population, and you can see they are
21 similar, with about half taking acid suppression.
22 And I would direct your attention to the BMI Z

1 score line, showing that overall the subjects in
2 the 767 study were more nutritionally compromised
3 than the subjects in the registry.

4 Now, you see the same pattern in
5 demographics in this study. This was an
6 international study. And, once again, I want to
7 direct your attention to the U.S., 112 subjects, 56
8 from Eastern Europe, 46 from other non-U.S.
9 countries. The mean age of the Eastern European
10 subjects, once again, is very young. And in spite
11 of being young, they have arrived at a very
12 nutritionally compromised place on their existing
13 therapies at the time of enrollment into this
14 study.

15 Again, on the bottom line, using the same
16 definition of nutritional compromise used to
17 exclude patients from some porcine PERT studies,
18 you can see, again, a very high proportion of the
19 subjects in this study were nutritionally
20 compromised by that definition.

21 Now, this is a comparison of the CF registry
22 to the 767 data for the BMI Z score. We also have

1 the same information for height and weight Z
2 scores, and it shows the same pattern. But, first,
3 here is the registry population. All of these
4 subjects are on porcine PERTs.

5 When you look at the U.S. portion of the 767
6 population, which is here, the lines are
7 essentially superimposable. So the pattern looks
8 the same over time, showing that in this population
9 of patients in the CF registry, the subjects in the
10 767 trial in the U.S. show a similar pattern over
11 time.

12 Now, you see some interesting differences,
13 as I've highlighted in the demographics, with the
14 other non-U.S. and the Eastern European patients.
15 So I'll particularly direct you to the yellow and
16 the green lines of the other countries, other non-
17 U.S. countries, and Eastern European, that these
18 are severely nutritionally compromised subjects.
19 These are subjects who were in decline at the time
20 of their enrollment into this study, and you can
21 see consistent results over time. By the way,
22 regardless of acid suppression status, regardless

1 of whether they completed the study or dropped out
2 early, the pattern was the same.

3 Now, the FDA has pointed out in their
4 briefing document that there is an initial decline
5 in these Z scores, and that is true, but I want to
6 give you some more insight into what is driving
7 that.

8 We did an analysis where we looked at
9 subjects who had a 5 percent weight loss by month 3
10 of the study, early weight loss. There were 23
11 subjects who had 5 percent weight loss. And you
12 can see the pattern here, and you can see very
13 clearly that that weight loss occurred early but
14 then stabilized. So the weight loss was not
15 progressive. That's very important.

16 When you remove those subjects from the 767
17 data, you don't see the initial dip. It's these 23
18 subjects that are driving it. And let me make a
19 couple of very important points about these 23
20 subjects. Nineteen of the 23 were non-U.S.
21 subjects, so only four of the subjects in the
22 United States experienced this weight loss.

1 Thirteen of these 23 completed the study. So I
2 think those are very important points and put into
3 perspective what's actually going on early on in
4 the study.

5 Now, the other important point is would
6 there be a deleterious impact on pulmonary function
7 as measured by FEV1, and I think the answer to that
8 is clearly no. This is the FEV1 data from 767,
9 showing baseline, six-month and 12-month
10 determinations, and this shows you that it was
11 quite stable over time.

12 Now, let me move to Study 810. The key
13 entrance criteria for this study were that subjects
14 had to be 18 years of age or older and have EPI due
15 to chronic pancreatitis or pancreatectomy. The
16 diagnosis of EPI was similar to that of the other
17 studies I've mentioned, but they could also enroll
18 in the study if they had a history of steatorrhea,
19 weight loss, diarrhea, and be on replacement enzyme
20 therapies for at least three months before entry; a
21 very simple study schematic. The starting dose was
22 the same as in the 767 study and with the same

1 guidance as to adjustment of the dose.

2 Forty-one subjects were enrolled in the
3 study; 39 comprised the intent-to-treat population.
4 Dr. Burstyn mentioned in his presentation that the
5 conduct of the liprotamase development program was
6 discontinued by the previous sponsor. That was due
7 to financial difficulties. They were not
8 financially able to continue the studies, and that
9 is why it was discontinued.

10 In spite of that, 74 subjects completed
11 three months and 25 had a median time on study of
12 25 weeks. So this is still a very robust database.
13 Seventy-seven percent of these subjects had chronic
14 pancreatitis and approximately a quarter had EPI
15 due to pancreatectomy.

16 In adults, looking at weight over time is a
17 more important parameter perhaps to look at than
18 BMI, and, again, you see the same pattern of
19 maintenance of nutrition with liprotamase,
20 particularly through that month 3 period when the
21 vast majority of the -- or the majority of the
22 subjects are still enrolled.

1 Let me move now to the dosing guidelines,
2 and I will address here the rationale for
3 requesting labeling in children 2 to less than 7
4 years of age. I want to start with a summary of
5 the dosing in 767 and 810. You will remember that
6 dosing started with one capsule per meal or snack
7 and then could be increased if necessary based on
8 symptoms, diet, et cetera.

9 Overall, in the 767 study, average capsules
10 per day was 5.5; and, in the 810 study, it was 4.1,
11 reflecting the fact that these older subjects
12 aren't having three meals and two snacks a day
13 necessarily.

14 The maximum average capsules per day in the
15 767 study for any subject was 10.6, and, similarly,
16 it was 10.5 in the 810 study. And in the 767
17 study, this did not exceed or, in fact, come close
18 to the CF guidelines for maximum dose of lipase.

19 So I won't go over this in detail. I think
20 I've covered this earlier. But the starting dose,
21 with individualization of dose if necessary, and
22 the guidance for upper dose should be not to exceed

1 the CF guidelines, and additional dosing guidance
2 would be in the label based on the 767 study.

3 Let me move now to the rationale for
4 extrapolating the liprotamase data to children 2 to
5 less than 7 years of age. First of all, as
6 Dr. Freedman pointed out in his discussion, the
7 physiology of the pancreas and, in fact, the gut is
8 mature by approximately age 2, and so that would be
9 comparable in these younger children, older
10 children, and adults.

11 The pathophysiology of exocrine pancreatic
12 insufficiency is the same. The problem is a lack
13 of enzyme. The treatment is to replace those
14 enzymes. We have a very large prospective safety
15 and efficacy database in children and adults. And
16 when you look at the 767 data by age, 7 to less
17 than 12, 12 to less than 17, or overall, you can
18 see, regardless of age group, the nutritional
19 pattern is the same with the maintenance of
20 nutrition.

21 Finally, a couple of other points that are
22 particularly relevant here are that enzymes digest

1 food in the gut, and they're not systemically
2 absorbed. That's important from a safety
3 perspective.

4 The regulatory precedent for extrapolation
5 with porcine PERTs is also quite strong based on
6 many of these arguments. I won't go into that
7 here, but would be happy to address any questions
8 about that later. But it leads to a very simple
9 dosing guideline for children 2 to less than 7
10 years of age. The starting dose should be based
11 upon average fat intake. The capsules may be
12 opened and the contents mixed in 5 mils of water or
13 other fluids, such as apple juice. And then, based
14 on average fat intake for patients 2 to 3 years of
15 age, which is 40 to 50 grams, or 3 to 7, which is
16 60 to 70 grams, this leads to a very simple dosing
17 paradigm, as you can see here, not to exceed the
18 maximums of the CF Foundation.

19 So let me move now to I think what's the
20 most controversial issue that we'll talk about
21 today, and that's the CFA. As Dr. Borowitz pointed
22 out, CFA is a valuable short-term surrogate

1 measure. It can demonstrate the difference between
2 effective treatment and placebo or in an effective
3 control. However, and I think the FDA and the
4 sponsor agree on this, the degree of improvement in
5 CFA that is required for clinical benefit is
6 unknown, because there are no studies correlating
7 the magnitude of change in CFA with long-term
8 clinically meaningful outcomes.

9 So I want to address the design and patient
10 selection for the porcine studies that the FDA has
11 used for a comparison to liprotamase. Design and
12 patient selection will dictate and predict what the
13 CFA that we've measured in those studies will be,
14 and let me explain what I mean by that.

15 First of all, in design, these are typically
16 small crossover studies of 30 to 40 subjects, so a
17 very small patient population. In fact, one of the
18 studies in the table that the FDA provided is a
19 responder study, meaning the subjects were put on
20 the drug to be tested. CFA was measured while
21 taking that drug, and if they did not have a CFA
22 greater than 80 percent, they were excluded from

1 randomization. There is no way that type of study
2 can be compared to the liprotamase studies.

3 In addition, the doses studied across the
4 board in these studies were very close or at the
5 maximal dose in the CF guidelines for units of
6 lipase per gram of fat.

7 Subject selection, another very important
8 issue. Stable patients only were typically
9 eligible. Nutritionally compromised patients were
10 often excluded, and symptomatic patients during
11 the -- they all had a dose titration phase where
12 the dose was adjusted to maximize response.
13 Patients who continued to be symptomatic during
14 that period in some studies were excluded, and
15 these studies were done only in the United States.
16 And I think you could see the impact of doing an
17 international study in terms of the nutritional
18 compromise and the diversity with regard to
19 nutritional status in such a study. And so it is
20 inappropriate and misleading to compare results
21 from these studies to liprotamase.

22 One final point I would make about this is

1 that the design and subject selection in these
2 studies actually worked pretty well. Ninety to 100
3 percent of the subjects in these studies achieved a
4 CFA greater than 80 percent. And as Dr. Durie, who
5 is here with us today, can tell you -- and Dr.
6 Borowitz pointed out that his center is one of the
7 only ones that does CFAs on a regular basis -- only
8 a third of his subjects achieve a CFA greater than
9 80 percent. On this basis, we really feel this
10 comparison is not helpful and actually misleading.

11 So let me just sum up and take you through
12 the data that shows that across two studies, TC-2A
13 and 726, we saw significant improvement in CFA in
14 the United States. And when you look at 726 alone,
15 let's -- we disagree with the FDA that the Phase 2
16 material is not comparable to the Phase 3, but
17 let's say you take out the TC-2A data and just look
18 at 726. 726 stands on its own.

19 The results that you can see here,
20 statistically significant improvement in CFA versus
21 placebo, and you can see the differences in the
22 bar, 15.3, 22.7. In fact, these are the types of

1 CFA results one should expect in the population of
2 patients that we studied.

3 Now, let's move on and look at the subjects
4 that rolled over from Study 726. These are
5 subjects who had a CFA measured prior to being
6 enrolled in the 767 study.

7 The rollover subjects here are shown in
8 yellow, and you can see there's no difference in
9 the BMI Z score pattern compared to the naïve
10 subjects. We have analyzed this data in a number
11 of ways. We've looked at baseline CFA above and
12 below a median, on-treatment CFA above and below a
13 median, change from baseline above and below the
14 median; and, again, all of these groups have
15 similar nutritional status patterns of maintenance
16 of nutrition over time.

17 Now, I showed you earlier this graph, but I
18 think it's very important. Yes, the CF registry
19 analysis was a post hoc analysis, but it's a very
20 relevant way to think about the data from 767, the
21 first ever long-term nutritional study to be done.
22 This is the registry population. This is the U.S.

1 population from Study 767; really directly
2 superimposable, regardless of whether subjects were
3 taking acid suppression, regardless of whether they
4 completed or did not complete the study.

5 Finally, as the FDA has indicated, if the
6 CFA results we demonstrated were not clinically
7 relevant or clinically important, then one might
8 expect a decline in pulmonary function; did not see
9 it. So this is, we believe, very strong data that
10 shows our CFA was clinically meaningful, and we
11 have the long-term nutritional data, the reason
12 these enzymes are given, to back it up.

13 So let me sum up by saying we've identified
14 an efficacious starting dose, and we confirmed that
15 dose in the TC-2A and 726 studies, where
16 liprotamase consistently met primary and secondary
17 study objectives. We met clinically meaningful
18 long-term goals of replacement therapy, the reason
19 these enzymes are given.

20 Nutritional status was maintained, age
21 appropriate growth and weight gain in children, and
22 maintenance of pulmonary function. And we have

1 established dosing based on the data from these
2 four studies, that the appropriate starting dose
3 for 7 and older is 32,000 units per meal or snack,
4 and the dose can be individualized if necessary.

5 I'll turn it over at this point to
6 Dr. Stevens to take you through the safety
7 presentation.

8 **Alnara Presentation - Christopher Stevens**

9 DR. STEVENS: Thank you, Dr. Brettman. My
10 name is Chris Stevens. I'm an adult
11 gastroenterologist, and I'm Senior Vice President
12 of Clinical Development at Alnara Pharmaceuticals.
13 I'm going to review the summary of safety in the
14 next 20 minutes or so.

15 This is how I'm going to present the summary
16 of safety. I'm going to demonstrate the safety by
17 exposure, grouping short and long-term exposure by
18 the trials you've heard outlined by Dr. Brettman;
19 going to discuss generally safety; and then finish
20 up with safety topics of special interest, and then
21 touch on the risk management plan going forward.

22 Here is the safety population of Phase 1 and

1 short-term studies and long-term studies. The
2 short-term studies range from 28 to 44 days; the
3 long-term studies, up to a year. I'm going to
4 focus on those short and long-term studies of the
5 safety database of 492 unique patients.

6 Short-term studies, here we have the safety
7 population for TC-2A and 726, with the
8 corresponding study design shown below, showing the
9 dose ranging study ranging from 6,500 to 130,000
10 units of lipase, a 20-fold increase over this dose
11 ranging study.

12 In 726, I show the design here again to
13 remind the panel that all subjects in 726 did
14 receive liprotamase. That's 163 subjects. There
15 was no true placebo arm. There was a placebo
16 period of six days where they were randomized to
17 either liprotamase or placebo during this period.
18 And the reason for that short period was because of
19 safety and ethical issues of keeping patients off
20 enzymes for longer or on placebo for longer than
21 six days.

22 Here are the serious adverse events. Let me

1 say there were no deaths in the short-term studies.
2 There were two deaths in the long-term studies,
3 which I will detail when I get to the long-term
4 studies. And here you can see by body system any
5 SAE over the dose ranging study. In TC-2A, there
6 was no dose association of any SAE. You can see
7 here, infections and respiratory led the way as far
8 as SAEs in both the short-term studies, reflecting
9 the underlying study population of cystic fibrosis,
10 with having CF pulmonary exacerbations.

11 Here are discontinuations due to AEs.
12 Again, across the dose ranging study, you don't see
13 any dose association of discontinuations in TC-2A,
14 and you can see the discontinuations for 726.
15 Gastrointestinal events led the way. Most of these
16 were due to abdominal pain and EPI-related GI
17 symptoms.

18 Now, I'm going to focus on the 726 study and
19 show the adverse events from the placebo period to
20 the liprotamase period. Here are the six days, and
21 you can see here by, first, SAEs, any SAE were very
22 few and really no difference between the two

1 periods.

2 Common AEs, again, by the six-day placebo
3 and liprotamase period, gastrointestinal was the
4 most predominant. But as you go down the list, you
5 can see, in all cases, except for one body system,
6 that the rates were lower in the liprotamase group
7 rather than the placebo group.

8 Discontinuation due to AEs, by the same
9 presentation here, placebo and liprotamase, AEs
10 leading to discontinuation were comparable across
11 the two arms.

12 Now, I'm going to focus more on the long-
13 term safety profile and exposure. Here is the
14 safety population. You can see, in 767, 214
15 patients, 145 completers; in 810, chronic
16 pancreatitis and pancreatectomy, which 28 subjects
17 had greater than or equal to three months, fewer
18 subjects thereafter due to termination of the study
19 by the prior sponsor.

20 Deaths in the long-term studies, there were
21 two deaths, one in 767 and one in 810. The death
22 in 767 was a 25-year-old male who developed a

1 pneumonia and was hospitalized, and subsequently
2 developed staph sepsis and succumbed. This was
3 after 11 months on study of treatment. And in
4 Study 810, there was a 62-year-old male that,
5 unfortunately, died in a house fire. Both of these
6 deaths were unrelated to study drug.

7 Going now to serious adverse events in the
8 long-term studies for any SAE. You can see the
9 percentages here, 28.5 for 767 and less so for 810.
10 Again, infections and respiratory SAEs led the way
11 for the 767 study, reflecting the underlying
12 population of cystic fibrosis. Other SAEs were
13 low.

14 Most of those -- overwhelmingly, almost all
15 of those SAEs were a result of hospitalizations,
16 and here we have an opportunity to bring in the
17 registry data, which was identified by
18 Dr. Brettman. And here you can see in the blue
19 bars are the registry matched population showing
20 for hospitalization for any cause compared to 767
21 population. This is on an annualized rate. You
22 can see the hospitalizations for any cause, for

1 pulmonary exacerbation, for hospitalization due to
2 GI complication, are quite comparable across these
3 two comparisons.

4 Looking at common AEs for the two long-term
5 studies, open label studies, over the year-long
6 period, you see the gastrointestinal complaints,
7 again, were at the top of the list, followed by
8 infections and respiratory. You can see the
9 imbalance again between 810 for those reflecting
10 the underlying CF population. I'm going to focus a
11 little bit more on the gastrointestinal common AEs,
12 as they were the most common, in subsequent slides.

13 Here you see now the incidence of GI AEs
14 over time. This is going out on the X-axis, all
15 the way out to 52 weeks and, also, graded by
16 severity, by mild, moderate and severe, by the
17 color coding. These gastrointestinal adverse
18 events occurred early and then decreased over time,
19 and you can see there's a low rate of severe
20 adverse events.

21 Now, focusing more specifically on the EPI-
22 related adverse events that Dr. Freedman mentioned,

1 symptomatology of exocrine pancreatic
2 insufficiency, of abdominal pain, steatorrhea and
3 diarrhea, and flatulence, here, shown for each of
4 those preferred terms over a four-week period, you
5 can see the trend down for each of those terms
6 within one to two to three and four weeks of
7 therapy, as shown.

8 Looking at reasons for discontinuations
9 here, also, broken out by age and the total on the
10 far right column, 32 percent of subjects in 767
11 discontinued. This was under the forecast of
12 expected discontinuation rate of 36 percent when
13 the study was designed, based on other long-term CF
14 studies including children. And you can see the
15 adverse event discontinuation rate was 17 percent
16 overall. If you look at these rates broken out by
17 age, you can see that actually the discontinuations
18 were higher overall and for AEs in the greater than
19 or equal to 17 age group, less so in the children.

20 Looking at the Kaplan-Meier for the time to
21 discontinuation over the weeks of treatment, you
22 can see that the discontinuations occurred early,

1 and those patients that stayed in through week 12
2 to 16 remained in the study.

3 Now, I'm going to switch gears a little bit
4 to talk about safety topics of special interest to
5 EPI and to cystic fibrosis. The top two I'll just
6 touch on here. Fibrosing colonopathy and
7 hyperuricosemia and hyperuricosuria are actually
8 issues that have been developed with the porcine
9 products.

10 The fibrosing colonopathy is an inflammatory
11 and fibrosis condition of the colon that can result
12 in stricturing and lead to colectomy and sometimes
13 death. This has been associated with high doses or
14 high strengths of porcine products.

15 Hyperuricosemia and hyperuricosuria has been an
16 issue with the porcine products due to the fact
17 that you get a high purine load from the pancreatic
18 extract, and sometimes this can result in gout
19 flares. We did not see any fibrosing colonopathy
20 in our program nor did we see any hyperuricosemia
21 or hyperuricosuria.

22 Distal intestinal obstruction syndrome and

1 transaminase elevations I'll focus on a little bit
2 more. Distal intestinal obstruction syndrome is a
3 problem with CF subjects who have pancreatic
4 insufficiency from clogging or partial small bowel
5 obstruction, or even complete small bowel
6 obstruction, with muco-feculent material, usually
7 related to off-enzymes or under-dosing of enzyme
8 replacement therapy.

9 So I'll talk a little bit more about distal
10 intestinal obstruction syndrome in our program. We
11 did see this. We saw seven episodes of DIOS in six
12 subjects -- one subject had two episodes -- here in
13 the 433 CF subjects. Three of the subjects did
14 continue on treatment with no recurrence and there
15 were no surgeries or deaths due to DIOS in the
16 program.

17 If you look at the annualized incidence of
18 DIOS, in all of our studies, it was 3.4 percent,
19 and in the long-term study, it was 1.9 percent. So
20 to put this into context of the literature, it
21 ranged from 3.8 percent annualized up to
22 22 percent. So we're below the range of DIOS in

1 comparison to the literature.

2 Looking specifically at these subjects here,
3 first, in the short-term studies, we had three in
4 TC-2A and one in 726. But if you look at the
5 middle column, the most important thing here is
6 that the symptoms actually began in the off-enzyme
7 period for three out of the four, and the fourth
8 one, the top one, was actually on an ineffective
9 dose of liprotamase in the TC-2A study of 6,500
10 units. Also, note that these patients, in addition
11 to having these symptoms off-enzyme, received very
12 low doses or very few doses of liprotamase,
13 particularly, one, three and four doses,
14 respectively.

15 So that's the short-term studies. In the
16 long-term experience, we did see three subjects
17 that experienced DIOS. One subject had a history
18 of meconium ileus and also had DIOS in TC-2A.
19 Patients that have DIOS tend to be repeat offenders
20 and continue to have DIOS subsequently.

21 The other two subjects had DIOS that was
22 managed as an outpatient. They were not

1 hospitalized, and they were treated effectively
2 with cathartics, and they continued in the long-
3 term study without recurrence.

4 So for DIOS, we did see it. Our annualized
5 rate was lower than what was expected, and in the
6 short-term studies, it was very much associated
7 with being off enzyme therapy.

8 Now, switching gears to transaminases. As
9 an overview of liver disease and cystic fibrosis,
10 transaminase elevations are seen. As Dr. Borowitz
11 mentioned, this is liver disease, and actually
12 patients who are getting transplanted is an
13 emerging problem, as patients live longer with
14 cystic fibrosis. So you will see transaminase
15 elevations quite commonly in these patients, and in
16 the literature, it's up to 40 percent.

17 Transaminase elevations, like a lot of
18 chronic liver diseases, are not predictive of
19 disease severity or predictive of progression of
20 liver disease. And, in fact, quite a few patients,
21 up to 7 percent, will actually go on to get severe
22 liver disease or sclerosis. And, interestingly,

1 the median age of diagnosis is on the younger side,
2 median age of 10 years.

3 Ursodeoxycholic acid, I mention it here
4 because this is used as a treatment for suspected
5 CF-related liver disease. It's a little
6 controversial whether it's effective, but many
7 practitioners do add this in as therapy for enzyme
8 elevations in presumed CF-related liver disease.

9 So how do we determine hepatotoxicity? This
10 is a scattergram or an eDISH plot evaluation of
11 drug-induced serious hepatotoxicity. You can see
12 here on the X-axis, there's a peak ALT measure of a
13 given subject and plotted against a peak of total
14 bilirubin, with the bars there showing two times
15 upper limit of normal for bilirubin, three times
16 upper limit of normal for PKLT. And if you match
17 those criteria, you end up in the upper-outer
18 quadrant, so called Hy's Law case.

19 Now, we superimpose our data here from the
20 two short-term studies, TC-2A and 726. You'll note
21 that there are no cases that meet the criteria for
22 Hy's Law. We did have patients with elevated

1 transaminase, as you can see out there, and we want
2 to look at those outliers in some more detail.
3 Here, in the Study TC-2A, firstly, we had six
4 subjects that had ALT or AST greater than five
5 times the upper limit of normal. And if you break
6 these subjects down, two were in the mid-dose, or
7 32,500, and both of these patients already had
8 preexisting elevations at baseline greater than two
9 times the upper limit of normal.

10 Four subjects were in the high dose, and if
11 you look at those subjects, two of those had
12 elevations at baseline. One was greater than five
13 times and, also, both of those were on
14 ursodeoxycholic acid, suggesting that a
15 practitioner put them on that medication for
16 possible CF-related liver disease.

17 None of these subjects with these elevated
18 transaminases had an association with a bilirubin
19 increase, and all of these patients stayed in the
20 study and they did not withdraw for these
21 elevations.

22 Shifting to 726, transaminase elevations,

1 there were four subjects greater than five times
2 the upper limit of normal. Two had elevations
3 greater than two times at baseline, and one of them
4 was on ursodeoxycholic acid. And, again, same
5 story; none had associated elevations in bilirubin,
6 and they did not withdraw from the study.

7 Of note, in these short-term studies, there
8 were no restrictions on entry in TC-2A for enzyme
9 elevations; and in 726, the patients could come in
10 as long as their transaminases were below five
11 times the upper limit of normal and total bilirubin
12 was below 1.5 times the upper limit of normal.

13 Now, looking at the same eDISH plot for the
14 long-term studies, here you see 767 and 810 plotted
15 here, and, again, you see no cases of Hy's Law in
16 the upper-outer quadrant. Again, looking at some
17 of these outliers and elevated transaminases in
18 detail, here, in 767, first of all, 22 percent had
19 elevated transaminases, either ALT or AST, at
20 baseline. Interestingly, 21 percent of patients in
21 this study were on ursodeoxycholic acid.

22 If you look at the subjects with greater

1 than five times the upper limit of normal, there
2 were six. One of them was the same subject in 726
3 that continued on and completed 767. Additionally,
4 a total of four of the six patients with this
5 degree of elevations continued through the year-
6 long study and completed, and four of six actually
7 resolved while on liprotamase therapy.

8 Of the 214 subjects entered in 767, three of
9 them withdrew for the reason of elevated
10 transaminases. And when you look at those
11 patients' transaminases, they were less than five
12 times the upper limit of normal.

13 Looking at a summary of transaminase
14 elevations in 810, we had five subjects or 12.8
15 percent of the population that had elevations at
16 baseline. Two were greater than five times the
17 upper limit of normal, and that elevation occurred
18 after the study drug was stopped, and one subject
19 withdrew for elevations, which was less than five
20 times.

21 Both of these subjects were chronic
22 pancreatitis patients, and those patients also have

1 reasons to have underlying liver disease either due
2 to the etiology or their chronic pancreatitis or to
3 obstruction of the common bile duct.

4 Another way to look at the LFTs and
5 transaminase elevations is to look at the shifts in
6 ALT from baseline to subsequent measure. And here,
7 I put this in the context of the literature. So
8 here at the top part of this slide is 767, 52-week
9 study, 210 subjects analyzed here that had baseline
10 and subsequent measures; 70 percent had no shift in
11 their measures; 19 percent shifted to a worse
12 grade; and, 11 percent shifted a better grade.
13 Most of those that shifted to a worse grade were
14 Grade 0 to 1.

15 So how do we put this open label study into
16 context with regard to transaminase elevation? A
17 comparable study, which was 24 weeks, half the
18 duration, was the inhaled tobramycin study. And in
19 that study, we looked specifically at the placebo
20 arm that were not receiving inhaled tobramycin.

21 In this analysis, performed by Goss and
22 published in the Journal of Cystic Fibrosis,

1 15 percent had a shift to a worse grade, 12 percent
2 0 to 1, 3 percent 0 to 2; so very comparable shifts
3 in transaminase elevations, suggesting that these
4 elevations are due to underlying cystic fibrosis-
5 related liver disease.

6 So to summarize and conclude, for this
7 indication, this is a large, prospective safety
8 database of 492 subjects. We did not see any major
9 organ safety signal or any dose relationship with
10 any safety signals. We did see DIOS. It was of
11 low incidence, lower than what's reported in the
12 literature, and in almost every case, associated
13 with an off-enzyme or an inadequately dosed period.
14 And there's no evidence of drug-related
15 hepatotoxicity. Additionally, because these are
16 microbially sourced enzymes, there's no risk of
17 hyperuricosemia or hyperuricosuria.

18 Going forward in a risk evaluation, in
19 addition to the regular pharmacovigilance, we are
20 concerned about going forward and, obviously, plan
21 follow-up observational study for DIOS and for
22 fibrosing colonopathy, and we're fortunate enough

1 to be able to avail ourselves of the already
2 established CFF patient registry.

3 Risk mitigation, prescribing information
4 will be very important for physicians given the
5 difference in this product and difference in
6 strength and number of capsules used, and there
7 will be an appropriate med guide for patients and
8 caregivers. Other elements of the risk management
9 plan going forward are under review with the
10 agency.

11 With that, I will turn it back over to
12 Dr. Borowitz.

13 **Alnara Presentation - Drucy Borowitz**

14 DR. BOROWITZ: So at the beginning of this
15 presentation, I outlined these goals for the
16 development of liprotamase. I believe we've
17 demonstrated the safety and efficacy of this
18 product, which has a reliable source with
19 reproducible and precise manufacturing process, no
20 excess protease and no purines, a lower daily pill
21 burden, a product that's acid stable and does not
22 need enteric coating, and we have shown you that we

1 have developed a data-driven approach to dosing.

2 The benefits of liprotamase are that we met
3 clinically meaningful long-term goals of pancreatic
4 enzyme replacement therapy. Nutritional status was
5 maintained over one year. There was age
6 appropriate growth and weight gain, a reduction in
7 EPI-related GI symptoms, and maintenance of
8 pulmonary function.

9 I want to emphasize, these are not just
10 abstract issues. These are things that are highly
11 relevant to individuals with cystic fibrosis.

12 In addition, we were able to do this with
13 fewer capsules per day. We saw statistically
14 significant improvement in CFA, CNA, and a
15 reduction in stool weight in two large, well
16 controlled trials. And this product was well
17 tolerated, and it had a favorable safety profile.

18 As with any drug, there are also risks.
19 There's no drug that is risk-free. And if this
20 drug is on the market as an option for patients,
21 there would be similar risks as with the existing
22 pancreatic enzyme products. Not all patients will

1 respond adequately to products, and therapy needs
2 to be changed at times.

3 For patients with cystic fibrosis, you can
4 think about this in the context of CF center care.
5 The majority of patients with CF are cared for at
6 CF centers. The national standard of care is
7 follow-up every three months, sooner if there are
8 clinical issues. And at those visits, weights and
9 symptoms can be monitored and, again, the dose
10 could be individualized if necessary.

11 The number of capsules for this product is
12 less than with the current pancreatic enzyme
13 replacement therapies, and, therefore, it's
14 extremely important to educate individuals with
15 cystic fibrosis and their care providers that this
16 is a very different type of product. And so
17 education, including a med guide, would be
18 important to minimize that risk.

19 So, in summary, I think that based on the
20 balance of the safety and the efficacy demonstrated
21 from the liprotamase development program, I believe
22 this advisory committee should recommend approval

1 of liprotamase as an option for treatment of
2 exocrine pancreatic insufficiency.

3 Thank you.

4 **Clarifying Questions from the**
5 **Committee to the Sponsor**

6 DR. RAUFMAN: Thank you. We will now ask if
7 the committee has questions for the sponsor.
8 Please wait to be recognized by the chair before
9 you ask your question.

10 Yes, please?

11 DR. JOAD: Actually, I have three questions.
12 I don't know if I get to ask them all. My first
13 question has to do with the data that we know from
14 other clinical studies about -- I'm concerned about
15 comparing with the CF registry. What do we know
16 between real world taking of medicines and
17 socioeconomic status and adherence compared with
18 patients who are on a study, which I understand to
19 be much more adherent and maybe higher
20 socioeconomic status?

21 So I think there's literature on that and if
22 you could address that.

1 My second question is I'm concerned about
2 there's no addressing of children under 2, which
3 is, certainly, in pediatric CF clinics, we're
4 dosing them.

5 My third question was did you compare the
6 side effects with liver enzymes and bilirubin with
7 the same patients that you used when you did do the
8 CF registry? That's all my questions.

9 DR. BRETTMAN: Okay. So I'll address the
10 second question first about dosing in children
11 under 2. And we feel that additional study is
12 necessary before recommending dosing in children
13 under 2 because of potential leakier guts in young
14 children and so forth.

15 I'm going to ask Dr. Borowitz to address
16 your first question and Dr. Stevens to address your
17 third question.

18 DR. BOROWITZ: I appreciate your thinking
19 about patients who represent a range of
20 socioeconomic status, because there is a very clear
21 association between socioeconomic status and
22 outcome in patients with CF.

1 The registry data was a post hoc analysis,
2 but that represents, if you will, effectiveness of
3 porcine enzymes. All those patients are taking
4 porcine enzymes. I will point out we don't know
5 what the CFA is for any of those patients. CFA is
6 not done for the overwhelming majority of patients
7 in clinical practice.

8 Our comparison of patients is, in essence,
9 an effectiveness study. It is true that they were
10 enrolled in a protocol, and early on we were
11 following patients fairly closely because of our
12 safety concerns; especially as principal
13 investigator, that's my primary responsibility.
14 But through the latter half of that study, follow-
15 up was done, in essence, about at the same
16 frequency as the standard CF care visits.

17 So I believe they are comparable, and we had
18 no exclusions based on socioeconomic status. So I
19 believe those two datasets are relatively
20 comparable, even though it is a weak study design
21 and post hoc.

22 DR. STEVENS: Chris Stevens. I want to just

1 clarify, your third question was did we look at LFT
2 elevations in the registry in comparison to our
3 data?

4 DR. JOAD: Right. You had already
5 identified those patients, and I would have thought
6 you would have looked at the safety, as well as the
7 efficacy.

8 DR. STEVENS: Exactly. Definitely, we
9 wanted to do that, but in the registry, they only
10 collect whether liver function tests were drawn.
11 They don't actually report the actual values of the
12 liver function tests. So that data was not
13 available for that comparison.

14 DR. BRETTMAN: I'm also going to ask
15 Dr. Durie to comment on this.

16 DR. DURIE: I should introduce myself first.
17 I'm Peter Durie. I'm a senior scientist at the
18 Hospital for Sick Children and professor at the
19 University of Toronto. I have had an interest in
20 CF for over 30 years. I and a group in Toronto
21 helped to understand the pathophysiology of the
22 pancreas in CF back in the 1970s and '80s, and,

1 subsequent to that, have been very interested in
2 genotype/phenotype relations in the pancreas and
3 other organs, and in modified genes effects in CF
4 heterogeneity.

5 I am a paid consultant to, originally, Altus
6 and subsequently to Alnara and have been involved
7 in the development of this program since its onset.

8 In view of the fact that there are no data
9 in the CF registry, we decided to look at the data
10 in the Toronto CF database. This is a large
11 clinic, and we have been following biochemical
12 measurements in a database that goes back to 1972.

13 So what I would like to illustrate are some
14 of the data that we've derived from this registry
15 where AST and alkaline phosphatase measurements
16 were taken many years ago and, more recently, ALT
17 measurements have been done. So I'm going to focus
18 on those two measurements, because they have
19 existed in the database for a much longer period of
20 time.

21 Just show me slide number 164 first. This
22 is a somewhat complicated looking slide, and it's

1 there deliberately to show you exactly what happens
2 if you measure LFTs on an annual basis over time
3 according to age, in other words, during
4 progression, in individuals with cystic fibrosis.
5 And what you'll see here are marked fluctuations in
6 AST measurements. This is reflected also by ALT
7 measurements and alkaline phosphatase measurements.

8 Could you also show me slide 169? This is
9 cross-sectional data in a group of 532 patients, in
10 other words, a measurement that was taken at a
11 point in time as part of their routine assessment.
12 And as you can see, there is a difference between
13 patients who have exocrine pancreatic insufficiency
14 who are receiving porcine pancreatic enzymes and
15 individuals that are pancreatic sufficient who are
16 not receiving pancreatic enzymes.

17 As you can see, that if you look at AST or
18 ALP, or the combination of that, in a single
19 measurement cross-sectionally across the
20 population, almost half the patients had an
21 abnormal measurement. In contrast, the pancreatic
22 sufficient patients are much less; around about 20

1 percent had an abnormal measurement.

2 I think that's all I'll show at this point.

3 DR. RAUFMAN: Thank you.

4 Dr. Hubbard, I think, had a question.

5 DR. R. HUBBARD: Yes. Thank you. I have
6 three, I think, simple questions. The first one
7 was, could you expand a little bit on the
8 difference between the formulation used in the
9 long-term studies and in the Phase 2 dose ranging
10 study? I know that you began your presentation
11 with that, but it's not clear to me exactly what
12 the difference was. Is it minor or is it something
13 other than that?

14 Then my second question has to do with
15 clarifying the ex-U.S. versus U.S. patients. Did
16 they all adhere to the same protocol in every way?
17 And if so, then how do you explain the difference
18 in treatment?

19 Then my third question had to do with
20 something you mentioned about having a responder
21 analysis for patients who had CFAs that exceeded, I
22 believe, 80 percent or something like that. Do you

1 have a slide which shows that information that you
2 could share with us?

3 DR. BRETTMAN: The multiple questions are
4 straining my memory just a little bit. So I want
5 to make sure I can clarify them. So the first
6 question is about formulation. The second one was
7 about whether the adherence to the protocol was the
8 same.

9 DR. R. HUBBARD: Same protocol.

10 DR. BRETTMAN: Yes. Yes, exactly. Exactly
11 the same protocol. And, I'm sorry, the third
12 question? I just want to make sure I understand
13 this.

14 DR. R. HUBBARD: (Off microphone) responder
15 analysis.

16 DR. BRETTMAN: No, no. I didn't actually
17 refer to a -- I don't believe I referred to a
18 responder analysis in my presentation. Is there a
19 slide in particular that you're thinking of where I
20 made that point?

21 DR. R. HUBBARD: (Off microphone.)

22 DR. RAUFMAN: Please use the microphone.

1 DR. R. HUBBARD: I think it came in around
2 slide 85.

3 DR. BRETTMAN: Okay, yes. Slide up, please.

4 Yes. What I was talking about here is I was
5 talking about the patient selection and study
6 design for the porcine products that the FDA has
7 drawn comparisons to with regard to the lipotamase
8 data.

9 What I mean by responder studies is for one
10 of those products, subjects were put on that
11 product, and after a period of time, I don't
12 remember exactly the timeframe, a CFA was measured
13 while they were on that product. And then before
14 randomization was allowed, they had to demonstrate
15 a CFA greater than 80 percent before they could be
16 randomized. So this is a highly selected
17 population of patients that had the most favorable
18 CFA results. Those were the subjects studied in
19 that study.

20 Did that answer your question?

21 DR. R. HUBBARD: Yes.

22 DR. BRETTMAN: Thank you. I'm going to ask

1 Dr. Burstyn to address the question about
2 formulation.

3 DR. BURSTYN: So in terms of the
4 formulation, the formulations were comparable.
5 Could I have the slide up, please?

6 So within the Phase 2 study, actually, two
7 capsule strengths were used, a 6,500 unit and a
8 26,000 unit, and the reason this was done was to
9 ensure blinding of the study.

10 So as you recall, we had three different
11 doses, 6,500, 32,500, and the 130,000. And so it
12 was really a combination of the size 5/size 2
13 capsules, along with corresponding placebo that
14 would allow us to dose up.

15 So, for instance, a patient in the highest
16 dose group would have received four actives of the
17 size 2 capsule and one placebo. So it was strictly
18 for blinding purposes.

19 As you can see, the combination in terms of
20 the mid-dose group received both a size 5 and size
21 2 active capsule along with the relevant placebo
22 capsules, and the total dosage unit is exactly the

1 same as that in the Phase 3 study.

2 The real difference between these two is in
3 the highlighted blue area, which is the diluent,
4 which is a diluent which is essentially a filler,
5 and it's a filler in order to fill up the capsule
6 to ensure there's no space in terms of shaking,
7 because the total amounts filled were 7,500 mgs
8 versus 200,000 mgs. In Phase 3, the total volume
9 of the capsule, and this is the commercial capsule,
10 is the 200 mgs.

11 DR. RAUFMAN: Thank you. Bear with me.
12 There are a number of questioners and I think I
13 have people in reasonable order. So we'll get to
14 everybody. Dr. Fogel?

15 DR. FOGEL: Thank you. I have two
16 questions. One is a methodologic question
17 regarding the coefficient of fat absorption. When
18 we used to do these tests using carmine red, one of
19 the questions always was when did the stool
20 actually change color.

21 My first question is, how did you know when
22 the stool actually turned blue? Because it doesn't

1 turn a navy blue, at least as far as I understand
2 it; it's usually subtle. And I'm curious as to
3 whether you had any parameters to determine when to
4 start stool collection and when to stop.

5 The second question regarding the CFA is,
6 did you do dietary evaluations to make sure that
7 the patients actually took a 100-gram fat diet for
8 each of the days?

9 My second question has to do with slide 50,
10 and I can ask that after I get the answers to the
11 first question.

12 DR. BRETTMAN: I'm going to ask Dr. Borowitz
13 to address that question.

14 DR. BOROWITZ: I find it hard to believe
15 that my career has brought me to the place where
16 I'm an expert on stool markers. But we actually
17 used an FD&C blue number 2 for this study, and we
18 used it because when talking to nurses in clinical
19 research centers that had done studies, previous
20 studies of porcine enzymes, they told us that the
21 carmine red was very difficult to see. And CFA is
22 an odious test. Nobody likes to do it. And if the

1 stool maybe sort of looked red, they would say,
2 "Okay, maybe that's red."

3 So we sought a different marker. FD&C blue
4 number 2 is approved for both oral and actually
5 intravenous use. We did some dose ranging studies
6 to come up with a 500 milligram amount, which does
7 look blue or green, as it is.

8 So the way these studies were done is that
9 the first stool that appeared blue or green was
10 discarded. The collection began for every stool
11 thereafter until the last stool that appeared blue
12 or green, which was included in the collection. We
13 did a study to make sure that FD&C blue number 2
14 did not affect either CFA or the analysis of fat or
15 the analysis of nitrogen.

16 In terms of the diet for the TC-2A study,
17 subjects were given a 100-gram fat of diet that was
18 planned with the research dietitian. In the 726
19 study, we actually took that to another level, and
20 subjects ate the identical foods during the first
21 and the second collections. So not only was it 100
22 grams of fat, but they were identical foods.

1 DR. FOGEL: And they ate the entire diet.
2 That was documented.

3 DR. BOROWITZ: Yes. These were done with a
4 dietitian who then looked at the trace, measured
5 the trace afterwards, and then calculated out the
6 amount of fat.

7 DR. FOGEL: My second question had to do
8 with slide 50. This is Study 726, the outline. It
9 looks like there's variation in the duration of
10 treatment anywhere from 21 to 31 days. Can you
11 just explain why that exists?

12 DR. BRETTMAN: I'm going to ask Dr. Borowitz
13 to answer that one, as well.

14 DR. BOROWITZ: As you might imagine, it's
15 very difficult to approach individuals with cystic
16 fibrosis and ask them to be in a study where they
17 need to be in a research center 24 hours a day
18 during this period of time. And so that just
19 allowed for some flexibility in people's lives, and
20 that was the reason for the variation.

21 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Krist?

22 DR. KRIST: Thank you. I have two

1 questions, as well, and I'll do the same thing and
2 start with the first one. I'm trying to really
3 understand the statement that the patients in the
4 liprotamase studies were sicker than the patients
5 in the other porcine enzyme studies. And I
6 appreciate slide 85, which showed the differences
7 in the study.

8 I was wondering if you had any data about
9 the baseline characteristics of patients in the
10 liprotamase studies versus the porcine enzyme
11 studies, somewhat similar to slide 52, that might
12 list body mass index and other characteristics.

13 DR. BRETTMAN: Unfortunately, that data is
14 not available that we can find. I'm sure it exists
15 somewhere, but it does not appear to be in any of
16 the publications, with some exceptions. There may
17 be a BMI, an average BMI for the overall
18 population, but it's not a Z score. So it's hard
19 to know because we don't know the age distribution
20 of what the BMI actually means.

21 If you could just put this slide up, please?

22 So this is the 726 demographics. And

1 perhaps when I went through this slide, I may have
2 passed over it too quickly. But the statement that
3 you refer to that there were sicker patients
4 included in the study, in part, rests on that
5 bottom line, where the "nutritionally compromised"
6 with the asterisk is.

7 The definition down below is a BMI of less
8 than 20 kilograms per meter square or less than the
9 25th percentile. That was a criterion that was
10 used to exclude subjects from one of the studies
11 that's in the FDA table. And by that definition,
12 close to 40 percent of our subjects were
13 nutritionally compromised.

14 So that's a very substantial difference in
15 the patient population.

16 DR. KRIST: Just as a follow-up on that. If
17 I'm understanding right, you're saying that the
18 bottom line represented patients that were excluded
19 in the other porcine?

20 DR. BRETTMAN: In the study -- I don't want
21 to say all of them, because in some of them, the
22 study methods aren't well enough defined to

1 actually determine that. But in one study where it
2 was well defined -- could you leave that slide up,
3 please?

4 In the one study where it was well defined,
5 these were the criteria used to exclude subjects.
6 No reason was given, but I think the goal of the
7 porcine PERTs is very different from ours. We're
8 developing a new chemical entity. We need to
9 identify an efficacious starting dose.

10 Their goal was to -- well, I won't say what
11 their goal was. I shouldn't speak for them.

12 DR. KRIST: My second question, if that's
13 okay, I was trying to understand the populations in
14 Study TC-2A. And when I looked at Tables 21 and 22
15 in the FDA papers, it looked like there were more
16 men in arm number one of the study and that there
17 were more patients with a lower CFA in arm number
18 three. And it was a randomized study, so I was
19 just kind of wondering how that happened.

20 DR. BRETTMAN: It was basically luck of the
21 draw. That's just one of the things that happens
22 in randomization.

1 DR. RAUFMAN: Thank you. Dr. Lowe?

2 DR. LOWE: I also have several questions.
3 And I'll do them one at a time, since my memory
4 doesn't work so well either.

5 I think as most everyone here is aware, the
6 pancreas makes several different lipases that have
7 vastly different substrate specificity. My
8 understanding is that the lipase used here is a
9 neutral lipase. Is that correct?

10 DR. BRETTMAN: I'm sorry. I didn't hear
11 that.

12 DR. LOWE: It's a neutral lipase and that it
13 specifically cleaves triglycerides. It doesn't
14 cleave phospholipids or fat soluble vitamin esters
15 or galactolipids.

16 DR. BRETTMAN: I'm going to ask Dr. Freedman
17 to answer that.

18 DR. FREEDMAN: So it's a good question. It
19 definitely cleaves triglycerides. Whether it
20 actually cleaves phospholipids is not clear.

21 DR. LOWE: Someone mentioned that there's no
22 stereoisomer specificity and it cleaves S1, 2 and 3

1 positions. Do you have any information about fatty
2 acid chain line? In particular, does it cleave
3 very long chain fatty acids?

4 DR. BURSTYN: There are some in vitro data
5 that shows cleavage of C16, C18 and such.

6 DR. LOWE: But you haven't done C22 or very
7 long.

8 DR. FREEDMAN: So we have done in vitro
9 studies. In fact, by GC mass spec, if you look at
10 this lipase, it cleaves all the way at least
11 through 22-6, so through DHA. So it's cleaving
12 long chain fatty acids.

13 DR. LOWE: The next question has to do with
14 the methodology. So you used 100 grams of fat per
15 day across all age groups and weight groups. So
16 that means that the fat per kilo is going to be
17 much higher in the younger subjects.

18 Would it have been better to either look at
19 what they're consuming or to normalize it across
20 their weights?

21 DR. BRETTMAN: Dr. Borowitz?

22 DR. BOROWITZ: In the youngest subjects, we

1 used 60 grams of fat per meter square.

2 DR. LOWE: It also looked like you had a
3 better CFA with acid suppression using your
4 product. Why is that? Do you have an explanation
5 for that, if these are acid soluble, or is there
6 another reason?

7 DR. BRETTMAN: So I'm going to ask
8 Dr. Borowitz or Dr. Durie to respond to the
9 question about the general impact of acid
10 suppression. It's frequently used in these
11 patients. There is some data in the literature,
12 regardless of the product, that subjects on acid
13 suppression may have higher CFAs. I think it's
14 still controversial whether or not that is true.

15 We did see differences in subjects treated
16 with acid suppression in terms of the CFA, but,
17 however, in both subjects receiving acid
18 suppression and not receiving acid suppression,
19 both in the short-term study with regard to CFA,
20 the differences were statistically significant.

21 When we analyzed acid suppression users
22 versus non-acid suppression users in 767, we saw

1 similar patterns of nutritional maintenance over
2 time.

3 So that's basically how I'd respond and ask
4 Dr. Borowitz if she has additional comments.

5 DR. BOROWITZ: There's a certain amount of
6 controversy about use of acid suppression in
7 patients with cystic fibrosis. I think clinicians
8 tend to think of it in terms of the issue of
9 dissolution of enteric coating.

10 Could I have slide 057 up? This is data
11 unrelated to the development of liprotamase that we
12 generated using a technique called a smart pill.
13 It's a pill that you swallow. It has a pH sensor
14 on it, and we compared individuals with CF to
15 healthy controls that were matched for age, gender
16 and BMI.

17 Because pancreatic insufficiency affects
18 both high volume bicarbonate rich secretion of the
19 pancreas, as well as the enzymatic secretion, it's
20 not surprising that, in fact, the amount of acid
21 neutralization in the very proximal small bowel is
22 less in individuals with CF than you might expect.

1 You can see those dotted lines that are the
2 levels of pH that are needed for dissolution of
3 pancreatic enzymes; and so this is the rationale
4 why people often give proton pump inhibitors or H-2
5 blockers.

6 But, in addition, there are other issues
7 about an acid small bowel. There's increased
8 precipitation of bile salts. And so there are some
9 reasons, I believe, to think that an acid-resistant
10 lipase would be more useful for patients with CF,
11 but it can't fix the problem that there is an issue
12 with acid neutralization. And so excess
13 precipitation of bile salts might be a reason for
14 fat malabsorption unrelated to exocrine pancreatic
15 insufficiency.

16 DR. DURIE: I just wanted to add a simple
17 point to what Dr. Borowitz said. Those of us who
18 are caregivers know that patients with cystic
19 fibrosis suffer a lot from gastroesophageal reflux
20 and esophagitis. And so often the indications or
21 the reason why a patient is on acid suppression may
22 have nothing to do with their enzymes.

1 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Shih?

2 DR. LOWE: I guess another potential
3 explanation is the effect of pepsin on your enzyme
4 preparation in the stomach and that it may be less
5 active at higher pHs.

6 One last question. Is that okay? I was
7 sort of interested in the long-term study --
8 actually, there's two questions, I'm sorry -- in
9 the long-term study, where you looked at the
10 Eastern European sites, and you were able to
11 maintain their BMI, but treatment didn't result in
12 improvement.

13 I'm sure there are many issues that could
14 explain that. Do you have your theories as to why
15 you didn't see improvement in their nutritional
16 status?

17 DR. BRETTMAN: Well, I'm going to again ask
18 Dr. Borowitz to answer this question, but I'll
19 start by saying that at baseline, they were
20 severely nutritionally compromised while taking
21 porcine enzymes. So guessing, there are a number
22 of factors why they were there and why they may not

1 get better in spite of optimal therapy.

2 But I'll ask Dr. Borowitz if she has any
3 additional comments on that one.

4 DR. BOROWITZ: If you want to stay data-
5 driven, what we can show you is what we've shown
6 you. If I step away from the data, I can speculate
7 about the reason. But is that what you're looking
8 for, speculation as opposed to data?

9 [Non-verbal response by Dr. Lowe.]

10 DR. BOROWITZ: I do believe that there was a
11 certain amount of selection bias for people who
12 were in worse shape to be in this study, and there
13 may have been a certain sense of desperate need to
14 use this drug, and that's certainly a possible
15 explanation.

16 There are differences in diet that we looked
17 into in other countries, but we don't have a real
18 explanation for that finding. The main reason to
19 show you that data is that it is striking that that
20 one subgroup really drives the overall data. And I
21 think when we think about this drug in the context
22 of what I consider to be modern CF care, as I've

1 stated, I want to see this drug as an option for
2 patients with cystic fibrosis, and I think it's
3 important to separate out the data into those
4 groups.

5 DR. BRETTMAN: Excuse me a minute. I'd just
6 like to confer with Dr. Borowitz for a minute.

7 [Pause.]

8 DR. BRETTMAN: The other point, I think, in
9 looking at this data is when you see a slope of
10 zero, you're somehow not happy with that because
11 you expect to see things get better. But the
12 reality is, as Dr. Borowitz showed you in that BMI
13 percentile curve from the Cystic Fibrosis
14 Foundation, over time, particularly in the young
15 ages, they go in the other direction in spite of
16 standard of care therapy.

17 So maintaining nutrition in a group of
18 subjects who were so nutritionally compromised at
19 baseline, I think is very strong evidence of the
20 clinical benefit of liprotamase.

21 DR. LOWE: That's a very different time
22 frame.

1 DR. RAUFMAN: In the interest of time, I'd
2 like to move on and allow additional people to ask
3 questions. I also ask that you please focus your
4 questions and please focus the answers so that we
5 keep things reasonably short.

6 Dr. Shih?

7 DR. SHIH: This is a question about the BMI,
8 the long-term study of 767, as well. Based on your
9 presentation, you concluded that there's
10 maintenance of the BMI, and there's an early drop
11 and then stabilized. Right? But you used a method
12 called the last observation carried forward
13 approach.

14 Now, that may prevent the further dip, and I
15 do not know and that's my question, because you
16 have about 32 percent of early withdrawal. And you
17 also say that they all occurred early in the study,
18 that they withdraw from the study in the early
19 time.

20 So the question is, do you have other
21 analyses that will give a sensitivity for this last
22 observation carried forward approach?

1 DR. BRETTMAN: Yes, we do. And if I could
2 have the slide on, please. So a number of other
3 analyses were done, and I can ask Dr. Campion to
4 comment further on this, but we did a worst
5 observation carried forward, as well; so that the
6 worst observation at any time on study was carried
7 forward.

8 Unfortunately, you can't tell that they're
9 different lines, because they are superimposable.
10 So that's at least one other way we looked at it to
11 try to address the concern you raise.

12 DR. SHIH: No, no, no. When you say the
13 worst observation carried forward, the worst
14 observation may just be the last observation.

15 DR. BRETTMAN: Yes.

16 DR. SHIH: So that's why they superimpose.

17 DR. BRETTMAN: Yes, I understand.

18 DR. SHIH: But I would like to ask another
19 analysis than carry forward anything.

20 DR. BRETTMAN: Dr. Campion?

21 MS. CAMPION: I'm Marilyn Campion. I'm a
22 biostatistics consultant for Alnara. I'd like to

1 explain what we did with the worst observation
2 carried forward, which was up to the time of a
3 subject withdrawing from treatment, I searched for
4 their worst value on treatment and carried that
5 observation forward, which is what you saw in the
6 picture.

7 About a third of the time, the observation
8 that was the worst observation was actually not the
9 last observation that we observed. So a third of
10 the times, if we were to carry the worst
11 observation forward, we would have actually carried
12 the better observation, because the subjects were
13 going down and then they were coming back up.

14 One other observation that we did make is
15 that the subjects who withdrew early were actually
16 subjects who, on average, had a higher Z score at
17 baseline, and the speculation there being that
18 those subjects perhaps felt that they didn't need
19 the treatment as much as other subjects did and,
20 therefore, didn't want to put up with the rigors of
21 the study, which were really quite extensive for a
22 year-long study to record on a daily basis, five or

1 more times a day, when you took capsules, how many
2 you took capsules. So we had a lot of early
3 dropouts for patients who were actually not as
4 severely compromised.

5 Does that answer your question?

6 DR. SHIH: I was looking for some other
7 method than the observation carried forward, and
8 there are other methods. And you know that the FDA
9 recently had a panel studying the missing data, and
10 they have the report from the expert group. And I
11 was hoping that you had done other analyses, like
12 not carry forward any data, just let it be missing,
13 and then using some more statistical approach to
14 address the question.

15 MS. CAMPION: So we have summarized the data
16 based upon observed cases only, but we've done no
17 specific analyses where we've done other
18 observations carried forward.

19 DR. RAUFMAN: Thank you. We can maybe
20 address this again later if necessary. Dr. Hasler?

21 DR. HASLER: Thank you. I have questions in
22 three areas. The first one relates to your primary

1 endpoint, the improvement in CFA. And as an adult
2 gastroenterologist, I don't use that parameter, but
3 we do measure fecal fats.

4 Let me just make sure I have this correct.
5 So if you have a person with severe pancreatic
6 insufficiency who puts out 50 grams of fat a day
7 and you get a typical 20 percent improvement in
8 CFA, does that mean their fecal fat improves to 40
9 grams a day? That's my first question related to
10 that.

11 The second question relating to the CFA is a
12 number of your speakers this morning used almost a
13 cutoff of 80 percent CFA as being a person with
14 mild versus uncontrolled pancreatic insufficiency.
15 I didn't see in any of the slides presented what
16 percentage of your patients actually exceeded
17 80 percent on therapy.

18 So that's my first series of questions, if
19 you want to comment on that.

20 DR. BRETTMAN: So the first question is the
21 CFA is an absolute percent. So it's not a
22 percentage change of the percentage.

1 Did that answer your question?

2 DR. HASLER: Well, I'd like to know what
3 sort of a typical improvement in fecal fat did you
4 see, for example.

5 DR. BRETTMAN: Okay. So if somebody
6 were -- okay. Let's use 100 grams as the example,
7 since that's what we used in our trial. So
8 subjects were given a diet that contained 100 grams
9 of fat a day. Over a three-day period, that would
10 be 300 grams.

11 The stool, marker-to-marker, for that period
12 of time was collected, and an analysis of the fat
13 remaining in the stool was done. So if, at
14 baseline, let's say, 20 grams or 20 percent of that
15 100-gram diet or 60 grams over a three-day period
16 was still in the stool, then that would be a
17 baseline CFA of 20. If they then went on treatment
18 and now there was only 10 grams per day of fat,
19 that would be a CFA of 90 percent.

20 DR. HASLER: So it would go from 80 to 90.

21 DR. BRETTMAN: Yes.

22 So your second question was how many of the

1 subjects achieved a CFA of greater than 80 on
2 treatment.

3 DR. HASLER: That's correct.

4 DR. BRETTMAN: Okay. Just a moment while we
5 call up the slide. We have that data.

6 I'm wondering if we can maybe move on to the
7 next question and look for that when we come back.

8 DR. HASLER: My second question is one --
9 and one of the other questioners asked about other
10 confounders, and I see a number of adult CF
11 patients who have associated severe dysmotility and
12 pancreatic insufficiency.

13 One of the things we see in adults -- I
14 don't know so much about in kids -- is severe
15 bacterial overgrowth. And I was wondering if
16 liprotamase is degraded by bacterial in the small
17 intestine and if you saw any effects one way or the
18 other of concomitant antibiotic therapy.

19 DR. BRETTMAN: Dr. Borowitz, would you like
20 to answer that?

21 DR. BOROWITZ: So we did not have any
22 specific measure of bacterial overgrowth. And you

1 are correct, there is a wide range of confounders.
2 And although CFA is the surrogate endpoint that we
3 used in these studies, you're absolutely right; it
4 is confounded by a wide variety of things. And I
5 think that's why some of this data is confusing.

6 But the range of confounders is quite wide,
7 and we did not specifically look at a test to
8 measure that. And, as you know, there's
9 controversy over whether breath testing is, in
10 fact, the best way to look for bacterial
11 overgrowth.

12 DR. HASLER: And my final question, while
13 you're coming up with your data, is did you look at
14 pain as a secondary endpoint. We see that in a lot
15 of our adult chronic pancreatitis and a lot of use
16 enzymes to try and reduce pain, in addition to
17 steatorrhea, and I was wondering if those benefits
18 exist.

19 DR. BRETTMAN: Dr. Freedman?

20 DR. FREEDMAN: I agree, it's a wonderful
21 question. I think Dr. Stevens had shown you about
22 abdominal pain related perhaps to steatorrhea. I

1 can give you anecdotes. One of the things is as --

2 DR. RAUFMAN: I ask that you please focus
3 your answer.

4 DR. FREEDMAN: So I think one of the things
5 that we're focused on is more the insufficiency
6 symptoms, and so that's really what we have data
7 on.

8 DR. RAUFMAN: And is there a response to
9 Dr. Hasler's second question?

10 DR. BURSTYN: I'm sorry. Can you repeat the
11 second question?

12 DR. HASLER: What percentage of patients
13 exceeded 80 percent CFA on treatment?

14 DR. BURSTYN: I think we may be ready.

15 DR. BRETTMAN: Unfortunately, I know we have
16 the slide, but I can't lay my hands on it right
17 now. So in the TC-2A study -- and this is from
18 memory, I think these numbers will be close, but I
19 will confirm to make sure I'm giving you accurate
20 information; that in the TC-2A study, approximately
21 20-plus percent achieved a CFA greater than 80 in
22 that mid-dose group. And in the 726 study, it was

1 approximately 17 percent.

2 When you look at the less than 40 population
3 in the 726 study, 33 percent achieved a CFA of
4 greater than 80 percent. And I believe those
5 numbers are reasonably accurate, but if I
6 misstated, I will come and clarify that.

7 DR. RAUFMAN: To keep us on schedule, I'm
8 going to move ahead with the break. I know that
9 there are a couple of people on the committee that
10 had questions, and we'll find time for those later
11 on. So please keep your questions.

12 So we'll now take a 15-minute break. We
13 will reconvene again in this room in 15 minutes
14 from now at 10:40 a.m. Thank you.

15 (Whereupon, a recess was taken.)

16 DR. RAUFMAN: I'd like to call the meeting
17 back to order, please. Before we start with the
18 FDA presentation, we have a quick response to
19 Dr. Hasler's question.

20 DR. BRETTMAN: Thank you. So it turns out
21 we don't have a slide, but I have the data. So in
22 the TC-2A study, which was done in the United

1 States, 28 percent greater than 80; and in the 726
2 study in the United States, it was 17 percent.

3 DR. RAUFMAN: Thank you. And we'll now
4 proceed with the FDA presentations.

5 **FDA Presentation - Marjorie Dannis**

6 DR. DANNIS: Good morning, and thank you
7 everyone who braved the elements to get here today.
8 My name is Marjorie Dannis, and I'll be the first
9 and the last of the speakers for the FDA
10 presentations.

11 Here is a brief overview of the upcoming
12 presentations. First, I'll begin with some
13 background information. Next will be a
14 presentation on chemistry, manufacturing and
15 controls. Following that will be a brief
16 presentation on clinical pharmacology. And then
17 I'll return to discuss our view of the efficacy and
18 safety of liprotamase.

19 Liprotamase is the first biotechnology
20 product for the treatment of exocrine pancreatic
21 insufficiency, or EPI. All of the others are
22 porcine-derived pancreatic enzyme products, or

1 PEPs.

2 Liprotamase contains only microbially-
3 derived enzymes, crystallized cross-linked lipase,
4 crystallized protease, and amorphous amylase. It
5 is available in one capsule strength with the
6 lipase, protease and amylase shown here. You'll
7 hear more specifics about the drug product in the
8 CMC presentation.

9 The applicant's proposed indication is for
10 the treatment of patients with exocrine pancreatic
11 insufficiency due to cystic fibrosis, chronic
12 pancreatitis, pancreatectomy, or other conditions.
13 Later, I'll provide an overview of the approach we
14 have used for porcine-derived pancreatic enzyme
15 products to grant these efficacy claims.

16 The applicant has proposed starting and
17 maximum doses in the age categories shown. The
18 proposed dose ranges do not exceed the maximum
19 doses recommended in the CFF guidelines. The
20 applicant proposes that for patients less than 7
21 years old, the liprotamase water suspension should
22 be swallowed directly or mixed in soft acidic

1 foods.

2 The clinical pharmacology reviewer will
3 discuss the liprotamase water suspension. It
4 should be noted that the youngest patient in the
5 liprotamase studies was 7 years old.

6 Now, the regulatory history. The division
7 stated in several pre-submission meetings that an
8 increase of 10 percent in mean coefficient of fat
9 absorption, or CFA, over the placebo group is not
10 sufficient to provide a clinically meaningful
11 improvement in fat malabsorption, particularly in
12 those with severe fat malabsorption at baseline.

13 In those patients who have a low baseline
14 CFA, an increase of 30 percent in mean CFA would be
15 considered clinically meaningful. In numerous
16 meetings, low baseline CFA was described as
17 baseline CFA less than 40 percent.

18 The division agreed with a minimum exposure
19 of 200 patients for six months and 100 patients for
20 one year. The division clarified that the
21 pancreatic enzyme product, or PEP, guidance applied
22 to porcine-derived PEPs and not liprotamase.

1 The division stated, in general, two
2 adequate and well controlled studies are required
3 to support an indication for the intended
4 population. However, a single trial may be
5 acceptable if the evidence presented is highly
6 persuasive statistically and the observed outcomes
7 are consistent across study subsets. This is the
8 agency's standard recommendation based on the
9 evidence of effectiveness guidance.

10 Now, a discussion of porcine-related PEP
11 approvals. Key to the approval of each PEP was the
12 agency's longstanding determination that
13 replacement of pancreatic enzymes has clinical
14 benefits for patients with EPI. There is a large
15 body of evidence in the literature that supports
16 the efficacy and safety of PEPs.

17 In light of this evidence, only a short-term
18 demonstration of efficacy and safety of that
19 particular PEP to be marketed was required to
20 support its NDA approval.

21 The body of evidence in the literature
22 allowed each porcine-derived PEP to receive a

1 general indication for EPI, regardless of whether
2 only CF patients were studied in the short-term
3 trial for that PEP. For each of the approved PEPs,
4 a short-term trial in patients with EPI due to CP
5 supported an approved indication that specifically
6 states "exocrine pancreatic insufficiency due to
7 cystic fibrosis or other conditions."

8 Note that the applicant for liprotamase is
9 proposing specific indication language for chronic
10 pancreatitis or pancreatectomy, but has primarily
11 studied CF patients and has conducted only an open
12 label chronic pancreatitis study that was
13 terminated early and enrolled 13 patients, most of
14 whom did not complete the study.

15 The safety and efficacy of PEPs in pediatric
16 patients has been described in the medical
17 literature and through clinical experience. This
18 allowed each PEP to be indicated for all age
19 groups, regardless of whether patients in these
20 subpopulations were included in the short-term
21 trial for that particular PEP.

22 This concludes the background section of my

1 presentation. The next speaker will be Dr. Lacana,
2 who will discuss chemistry, manufacturing and
3 controls.

4 **FDA Presentation - Emanuela Lacana**

5 DR. LACANA: Good morning. My name is
6 Emanuela Lacana and I am the team leader for the
7 quality group responsible for the review of the
8 chemistry, manufacturing and control section of
9 this new drug application. The review team is
10 listed in this slide and included Howard Anderson,
11 Juhong Liu, Nikolay Spirdonov, and Wei Guo.

12 This submission was more complicated and
13 extensive than other submissions we have reviewed
14 in the past, given that three separate purified
15 drug substances obtained via biotechnology
16 processes were manufactured and finally combined
17 into a solid dosage form.

18 The commercial scale drug substances were
19 manufactured at Lonza, a contract manufacturer,
20 while the drug product was manufactured at a second
21 drug contract manufacturer.

22 The submission included additional

1 facilities related to laboratories used as testing
2 sites and warehouse for storage. Many of these
3 facilities have been inspected by the FDA, and
4 Dr. Anderson participated in the inspection of the
5 Lonza manufacturing site.

6 Liprotamase is a drug product in solid
7 dosage form, filled into capsules. The enzymes in
8 specific ratios are formulated with pharmaceutical
9 excipients designed to ensure homogeneity and
10 adequate dissolution of the product after
11 disintegration of the capsule.

12 Next, I will provide a very brief
13 description of the three individual enzymes. The
14 description is brief, because they have already
15 been described in detail by the applicant, and this
16 will be only a quick reminder.

17 Lipase is an enzyme of microbial origin,
18 produced by a recombinant DNA technology, and is
19 active in the pH 5 to 9 range. The lipase can
20 hydrologize triglycerides into fatty acid, mono and
21 diglycerides, as depicted in the figure on the
22 left. The enzyme is purified, crystallized and

1 cross-linked to prevent proteolytic degradation.

2 The protease is a non-recombinant enzyme
3 produced by fermentation. It is a serum protease,
4 meaning that serum is one of the amino acids that
5 is part of the catalytic site, has an optimal
6 activity of pH 8, and has a broad specificity in
7 that it can cleave polypeptides into the single
8 constituent amino acids. Similarly to the lipase,
9 the protease is crystallized to increase stability.

10 Amylase hydrolyzes long-chain sugars into
11 the constituent monosaccharides and has an optimal
12 pH range between 4.5 and 6.5. Similarly to the
13 protease, amylase is also a non-recombinant protein
14 and is produced by fermentation. The enzyme is
15 purified and is dried into an amorphous powder.

16 As is common for product development of many
17 therapeutic proteins, manufacturing changes were
18 introduced in the drug substance and drug product
19 manufacturing process and the result of the studies
20 conducted to evaluate whether drug substances prior
21 to formulation into capsules -- that was the
22 subject of the slide provided by the

1 applicant -- were physically chemically similar
2 following these changes, were submitted in the
3 application and we reviewed it.

4 Our evaluation of these results is that
5 following changes in the manufacturing process of
6 the Phase 3 and Phase 1/2 material, these materials
7 were significantly different in a number of
8 critical quality attributes; and with this, I mean
9 quality attributes that are linked to clinical
10 performance.

11 The significance of these differences from a
12 clinical perspective could not be evaluated.
13 Therefore, we concluded that the clinical safety
14 and efficacy cannot be directly compared in the
15 studies that were conducted using the two different
16 products.

17 Regarding the commercial material, the to-
18 be-marketed product, the data is still under
19 review, but our preliminary evaluation is that
20 minor changes were observed in critical quality
21 attributes. These changes are unlikely to have an
22 effect on clinical performance.

1 The liprotamase drug product contains three
2 enzymes combined with standard pharmaceutical
3 excipients. The enzymes are mixed in specific
4 proportion based on their enzymatic activities,
5 listed in this slide.

6 Lipase activity, in this slide, is listed in
7 tributyrin units. USP assay units were used
8 throughout the clinical trial, and the difference
9 between the two measurements relates to the type of
10 substrate using the enzyme reduction.

11 While the USP assay uses olive oil as a
12 substrate, tributyrin is a synthetic substrate
13 containing shorter fatty acid chains. The
14 applicant proposed a correlation between the two
15 assays, but we need more data to confirm that the
16 correlation indeed exists.

17 Liprotamase has been designed to replace the
18 enzyme produced by the pancreas and allow for food
19 digestion. The current treatment available for
20 enzyme pancreatic insufficiency consists of
21 replacement therapy with porcine-derived pancreatic
22 enzyme products, or PEPs.

1 Now, there are a few salient characteristics
2 of liprotamase and PEPs that I would like to
3 highlight and compare. Liprotamase consists of
4 three purified microbial enzymes. These enzymes
5 have not evolved to digest food, while the PEPs are
6 a complex mixture of multiple enzymes, some of
7 which are still uncharacterized.

8 Only one of the enzymes in liprotamase will
9 be active in each major class of macromolecules,
10 namely, proteins, carbohydrates, or fatty acids,
11 while the PEPs, which contain enzymes representing
12 the full pancreatic output, are likely to have
13 multiple enzymes capable of acting on different
14 components of each major macromolecule class. One
15 example is phospholipase-A that can digest
16 phospholipids. Therefore, it may be biologically
17 plausible that PEPs might be more efficient at
18 digesting food.

19 Liprotamase enzymes are of a microbial
20 origin and are obtained by fermentation in the
21 absence of animal-derived materials. Therefore,
22 the risk of contamination with viral agents is

1 negligible.

2 Further, PEPs, due to the nature of the
3 source material, some porcine virus may be present
4 in PEPs preparation, and there could be a
5 theoretical risk that these viruses may cross
6 species and infect humans.

7 The topic was the subject of an advisory
8 committee meeting in 2008 that agreed with the
9 conclusion that the risk was indeed theoretical and
10 recommended that information to this effect was
11 provided to patients and health care providers.

12 We could also have a theoretical supply
13 issue with PEPs if a new emerging epidemic occurs
14 in the pig population. The risk of such an
15 occurrence is negligible for lipotamase. However,
16 supply issues could not be excluded due to other
17 potential contaminations or manufacturing issues.

18 Another characteristic of lipotamase is
19 that the lipase used in the drug product is
20 independent of colipase, which is not necessary to
21 reach maximal enzyme activity. In contrast, the
22 triglyceride lipase present in the PEPs does

1 require colipase to reach maximum activity.
2 However, we had asked the PEPs manufacturers -- the
3 PEPs applicants to conduct studies aimed at
4 evaluating colipase content in PEPs, and the data
5 resulting from these studies demonstrated that
6 colipase is always in excess in PEPs and,
7 therefore, it is not a limiting factor for lipase
8 activity.

9 With this, I conclude my presentation and I
10 leave the podium to my colleague, Dr. Lin Zhou.

11 **FDA Presentation - Lin Zhou**

12 DR. ZHOU: Good morning, everyone. My name
13 is Lin Zhou. I am the primary clinical
14 pharmacology reviewer for this NDA. Dr. Hae Ahn
15 and Dr. Gil Burckart are the secondary reviewers
16 for this NDA.

17 The topics I'm going to present today are,
18 first, the stability of lipotamase in water and
19 soft acidic foods; second, the proposed use of
20 lipotamase in G-tube feedings.

21 For patients who are unable to swallow an
22 intact capsule or taking less than a full capsule,

1 the applicant proposed to open the capsule and mix
2 the contents of the capsule with water and soft
3 acidic foods for administration. So far, the
4 applicant has tested the stability of lipotamase
5 in water, apple juice, applesauce, and yogurt.

6 Now, I'm going to briefly describe how the
7 experiments were performed. Capsules were opened
8 and the contents of the capsule were mixed with the
9 test matrix. The activity of enzymes was measured
10 upon mixing, at 15, 30, 60, and 120 minutes with
11 tributyrin assay for lipase and modified USP assays
12 for protease and amylase.

13 Now, let's look at the data. This slide
14 shows the stability of lipase in different
15 matrices. The Y-axis is the mean remaining
16 activity shown as percent of control. Control is
17 the enzyme activity measured upon initial mixing.

18 As shown in the figure, at 15 minutes, the
19 activity of lipase in different matrices ranged
20 from 94 to 108 percent of the control and showed a
21 progressive decrease to 50 -- to 70 percent
22 activity or unchanged over two hours.

1 There appears to be a reciprocal
2 relationship between the stability of lipase and
3 the pH value of the matrix. The higher the pH
4 value, the lower the stability.

5 In contrast, the activities of protease and
6 amylase remained unchanged over two-hour periods in
7 all matrices tested.

8 One thing I would like to point out here is
9 the assays used for determining the activity of
10 lipase, protease and amylase have not been
11 validated for different matrices. Validation data
12 are still pending.

13 Provided that the assays were validated,
14 when liprotamase is mixed with water or soft acidic
15 food up to pH 6.5, each enzyme retained greater
16 than 90 percent of the activity within 15 minutes.

17 Next, I would like to talk about the
18 applicant's proposed use of liprotamase in G-tube
19 feedings. According to the applicant, about
20 11 percent of patients in the CF Foundation
21 registry rely on the nighttime gastrostomy tube
22 feeding of dense medical fluid for adequate

1 nutrition and weight gain. Because liprotamase is
2 in powder form and is not enteric coated, the
3 applicant is proposing to use liprotamase in G-tube
4 feedings. The applicant is proposing to administer
5 liprotamase to the gastrostomy bag, mix it with
6 enteral formula, and infuse the mixture into the
7 stomach overnight via the G-tube.

8 In the proposed labeling, the applicant
9 provides a detailed description on how to
10 administer liprotamase to patients on G-tube
11 feedings. Their rationale for the proposed use as
12 stated in the briefing background package is that
13 the addition of liprotamase to an enteral formula
14 resulted in delivery of free fatty acids, peptides,
15 and amino acids ready for absorption without the
16 need for further digestion. However, there are no
17 safety or efficacy studies to support this claim.

18 Although we're deliberating on this, this
19 slide lists data required for labeling the proposed
20 use at this time. The stability of liprotamase
21 enzymes in formula over time needs to be measured
22 with adequate assays. The suitability of

1 individual formulas would have to be studied.
2 Mainly, the possibility of individual formulas
3 needs to be tested.

4 The applicant so far has tested four brands
5 of formula. Two of them became viscous when missed
6 with liprotamase and are not suitable for the G-
7 tube feeding. The issue of the leaching of
8 materials from the gastrostomy bag must be
9 addressed in the presence of liprotamase.

10 Last, but not the least, the efficacy of
11 liprotamase administered as an infusion with the
12 intent of pre-digestion would have to be studied in
13 a clinical trial, the reason being enteral formulas
14 are a complex mixture of fats, proteins,
15 carbohydrates, vitamins, trace elements. And we
16 have no standard for what pre-digestion should
17 result in, therefore, to demonstrate efficacy, we
18 have to rely on either the clinical parameters,
19 which is growth at a nutritionist or the efficacy
20 surrogate marker, which is CFA.

21 To conclude what I have presented, provided
22 that the assays are validated, when liprotamase is

1 mixed with water or soft acidic food up to pH 6.5,
2 each enzyme retained greater than 90 percent of the
3 activity within 15 minutes. Regarding the proposed
4 use of liprotamase in the G-tube feedings, the
5 applicant's data are not sufficient for labeling
6 such use. Additional studies, including clinical
7 trials, will be needed.

8 Now, I would like to invite Dr. Dannis back
9 to the podium.

10 **FDA Presentation - Marjorie Dannis**

11 DR. DANNIS: Now, I'll be presenting our
12 review of the efficacy and safety of liprotamase.
13 The applicant has provided much of the background
14 information regarding efficacy and safety. We
15 thought it would be most helpful to the committee
16 if we gave you our view of the efficacy and safety
17 and filled in some information where appropriate.

18 First, I'm going to speak about the basic
19 design and main efficacy results of the pivotal
20 study, Study 726. I'll also discuss our view of
21 the dose ranging trial, Study TC-2A. Then I'll
22 discuss the long-term trials. I'll primarily

1 discuss Study 767 in CF patients, and I'll talk
2 about the group-matched external control study that
3 the applicant has chosen. I'll also include, where
4 relevant, discussion of Study 810, a study
5 conducted in a small number of pancreatitis or
6 pancreatotomy patients, which was terminated
7 early.

8 Next, I'll discuss our view of the major
9 safety concerns, the potential risk of fibrosing
10 colonopathy and the potential for inadequate growth
11 and malnutrition in pediatric patients, as well as
12 other safety issues, the observed transaminase
13 elevations and the cases of distal intestinal
14 obstruction syndrome, which occurred during these
15 studies.

16 My goal is to allow you to consider
17 liprotamase's risk-benefit profile more fully as
18 you consider the questions we have posed to you.

19 First, efficacy in the short-term trials.
20 The major efficacy study was the pivotal study,
21 Study 726. This was a multicenter, randomized,
22 double-blind, placebo-controlled study in patients

1 with EPI due to CF. Patients were at least 7 years
2 of age; 138 patients were randomized. It should be
3 noted that patients with baseline CFA levels
4 greater than 80 percent were excluded from
5 randomization.

6 The study design is shown by study periods
7 and the treatment during that period. Following
8 the screening period where patients were on their
9 usual PEP, patients entered the inpatient off-
10 enzyme baseline period for about a week. CFA was
11 measured during that time.

12 Then patients entered the open label
13 treatment period for about three weeks. This was
14 followed by an inpatient, double-blind treatment
15 period for about a week. Here, patients were
16 randomized to liprotamase or placebo. CFA was
17 measured once again.

18 The diet was a 72-hour, controlled, 100 gram
19 per day high fat diet during inpatient stays only.
20 The dose was one capsule of liprotamase with each
21 of three meals and two snacks, or five capsules per
22 day. Note that there was a fixed dose. The dose

1 was not individually titrated per patient.

2 The change in CFA, in other words, CFA
3 during double-blind treatment period minus CFA
4 during baseline period, was determined. The
5 primary endpoint was the difference in the change
6 in CFA between the liprotamase and treatment
7 groups. The primary efficacy analysis was in
8 patients with baseline CFA less than 40 percent.
9 The formula for calculation of CFA is shown. It
10 was determined from an inpatient 72-hour stool
11 collection for fecal fat.

12 Demographics of the patients are shown here.
13 The characteristics shown -- age, gender and
14 race -- were comparable between treatment groups.
15 No patients less than 7 were enrolled. The total
16 number of pediatric patients ages 7 and older was
17 64, the number of patients ages 7 to 11 was 28, and
18 the number of patients ages 12 to 16 was 36. As
19 shown here, the baseline values for the liprotamase
20 and placebo groups were similar.

21 Here are the primary efficacy results. The
22 change in CFA in the baseline CFA less than

1 40 percent patients, or the primary analysis
2 population, was 20 percent in the liprotamase group
3 and 5 percent in the placebo group. The difference
4 between the two groups was 15 percent. The
5 difference was statistically significant, with a
6 p-value of .001.

7 The change in CFA in the overall population
8 was 11 percent in the liprotamase group and .2
9 percent in the placebo group. The difference
10 between the two groups was 11 percent and was
11 statistically significant.

12 The changing CFA in the baseline CFA greater
13 than or equal to 40 patients was 7 percent in the
14 liprotamase group and negative 2 percent in the
15 placebo group. Thus, the difference between the
16 two groups was 9 percent and was statistically
17 significant.

18 A secondary endpoint included in the studies
19 of PEPs is the change of coefficient of nitrogen
20 absorption, or CNA. This is a comparison of CNA on
21 treatment with CNA without treatment. CNA is not
22 the basis for determination of efficacy because of

1 its limitations as a measure of protein absorption.

2 For example, urine nitrogen is not measured
3 and movement of nitrogen across the bowel wall is
4 also not measured. However, documentation of an
5 increase in CNA supports that proteases present in
6 the PEP are physiologically active. The CNA
7 results shown here support the fact that proteases
8 present in liprotamase are physiologically active.

9 Now, subgroup analyses. Subgroup analysis
10 by age is shown in the table by categories of
11 baseline CFA. The treatment difference does not
12 appear to be consistent across all age
13 subcategories. The subgroup analysis by age
14 suggested that age 12 to 16 year patients had a
15 numerically lower treatment difference than the
16 other two age groups in the overall baseline CFA
17 category.

18 The results in the baseline CFA less than 40
19 subgroup are difficult to interpret because of the
20 small number of patients in the pediatric age
21 categories by treatment arm. Individual results
22 for the pediatric patients were shown in the

1 briefing document.

2 Subgroup analysis by country is shown in the
3 table by categories of baseline CFA. The treatment
4 difference does not appear to be consistent by
5 country, and this is U.S. versus non-U.S. sites.
6 The magnitude of the treatment difference is
7 numerically higher in the U.S. sites than in non-
8 U.S. sites across all baseline CFA categories.

9 Subgroup analysis by concomitant acid
10 suppression is shown in the table by categories of
11 baseline CFA. For the overall baseline CFA
12 category, the treatment difference appears to be
13 comparable for the acid suppression and the non-
14 acid suppression groups. However, the patients who
15 received acid suppression had a numerically higher
16 change in CFA than patients who did not receive
17 assay suppression in both liprotamase and placebo
18 arms.

19 For the baseline CFA less than 40 category,
20 the treatment difference for the acid suppression
21 group is numerically higher than that of the non-
22 acid suppression group.

1 These subgroup analyses suggest that
2 treatment difference is not consistent across
3 subsets defined by age, country, and concomitant
4 acid suppression therapy.

5 Now, a responder analysis. The division has
6 generally accepted that for the most severely
7 affected EPI patients, defined as baseline CFA less
8 than 40 percent, an increase in CFA of at least
9 30 percent represents a clinically meaningful
10 result.

11 At the request of the division, the
12 applicant performed a post hoc responder analysis,
13 in which a responder was defined as a patient
14 experiencing an increase in CFA of greater than or
15 equal to 30 percent from baseline. This is
16 summarized in the table by baseline CFA category.

17 In each of the baseline CFA categories, the
18 active arm had a higher proportion of responders
19 than the corresponding placebo arm. The treatment
20 difference is highest in the baseline CFA less than
21 40 percent group. This analysis, although post
22 hoc, gives us useful information about clinical

1 activity.

2 Now, the other short-term study, the dose
3 ranging study. Although the pivotal study used one
4 fixed dose, the dose ranging study used three fixed
5 doses. Note that neither study used individually
6 titrated doses. The applicant has described the
7 results of the study.

8 It should be noted that the increase in CFA
9 was not proportional to the increase in dose. The
10 product used in the dose ranging study differs
11 physicochemically from the product used in the
12 pivotal and long-term studies.

13 Features and results of the dose ranging
14 study will be presented later in the context of
15 individual study designs and change in CFA results.

16 Now, on to the long-term study in CF
17 patients, Study 767. Study 767 was an open label,
18 long-term safety study in 214 patients ages 7 to
19 62. It was 12 months in duration and had a single
20 arm, with no control. The dose was five capsules
21 per day.

22 The protocol allowed for increases to eight

1 capsules per day for weight loss, inadequate weight
2 gain in pediatric patients, and EPI-related
3 steatorrhea. Greater than eight capsules per day
4 were allowed on a case-by-case basis, but doses
5 were not to exceed the CFF guidelines, which,
6 again, are a maximum of 10,000 units of lipase per
7 kilogram per day. The diet was not standardized.

8 The applicant performed exploratory analyses
9 in this long-term safety study. Z scores are
10 standard scores used to compare a sample, in this
11 case, the outcome from Study 767, to a standard
12 distribution, in this case, 2,000 CDC growth charts
13 based on the normal population. Note that there
14 was no control arm and there were no protocol-
15 specified efficacy endpoints.

16 Due to the concern over the apparent lower
17 change in CFA with liprotamase compared to porcine
18 PEPs, we explored this data.

19 This slide shows mean BMI Z scores for the
20 overall study population. We determined that mean
21 BMI Z scores appeared to decline for the first two
22 to three months and then appeared to stabilize for

1 the duration of these study, but never appeared to
2 return to baseline. Although not shown here, the
3 same trend was observed with mean Z scores for
4 height and weight.

5 This slide shows mean Z scores by age
6 subgroups. Mean height, weight, and BMI Z scores
7 appeared to have declined for the patients ages 7
8 to 11 and 12 to 16, but appeared to be stable for
9 the 17 and older patients. Note that height and
10 weight Z scores are not shown here, but were shown
11 in the briefing document.

12 This slide shows mean BMI Z scores by
13 region, and this is U.S. sites versus non-U.S.
14 sites. The same trend of initial decline for the
15 first two to three months, followed by
16 stabilization for the duration of the study, was
17 observed in both the U.S. and non-U.S. subgroups.

18 The U.S. subgroup had numerically higher
19 mean height, weight, and BMI Z scores than the non-
20 U.S. subgroup at each of the visits. Note that
21 only the BMI Z scores are shown here, but the
22 height and weight Z scores were shown in the

1 briefing document.

2 This observed difference between the U.S.
3 and non-U.S. subgroup is important in our later
4 discussion of the external control study that was
5 proposed as a comparator after 767 was completed.

6 The applicant also conducted BMI shift
7 analyses. The applicant defined BMI
8 classifications of acceptable, at-risk and
9 unacceptable are shown in the top table. The
10 applicant's classifications are based on ranges of
11 BMI for patients greater than age 20 and ranges of
12 BMI Z scores for patients ages 7 to 20.

13 For example, a 30-year-old patient would
14 have a BMI classification of unacceptable if his
15 BMI was 18, at risk if his BMI was 19.5, and
16 acceptable if his BMI was 21.

17 The applicant's definitions of improvement
18 and worsening are shown in the bottom table. As
19 you can see, worsening is defined as patients going
20 from an acceptable BMI category to at risk or
21 unacceptable. Another option for worsening is an
22 at-risk patient falling to unacceptable.

1 The BMI shift analyses for the overall
2 population are shown here. The majority of
3 patients had neither worsening nor improvement. As
4 the study progressed, there was a higher proportion
5 of worsening than improvement. Note that of the
6 214 patients that started, one-third did not
7 complete the study.

8 This table shows the BMI shift analyses by
9 age subgroups. In each subgroup, once again, the
10 majority had neither improvement nor worsening. In
11 each subgroup, there was a numerically higher
12 proportion of worsening than improvement.
13 Virtually everywhere, there were more worsening
14 than improvements.

15 The highest proportion of worsening was
16 observed in patients ages 7 to 11 as compared to
17 the other subgroups. The number of patients are
18 not shown here by study visit, but recall that one-
19 third did not complete the study. Note that
20 approximately half of this number withdrew due to
21 adverse events.

22 This slide shows the patients who

1 discontinued from Study 767 due to adverse events.
2 The most commonly reported AEs and the associated
3 percentages are listed on the slide. It should be
4 noted that all of these are symptoms of exocrine
5 pancreatic insufficiency.

6 Now, I'll discuss the group-matched external
7 control study that was proposed as the comparator
8 after Study 767 was completed. The applicant was
9 fortunate to select data from the CFF registry for
10 comparison because the CFF registry captures about
11 80 percent of CF patients in the United States.
12 The comparisons made between the two studies were
13 descriptive only. No statistical comparisons were
14 made.

15 The group-matched external control study was
16 a retrospective cohort study of over 5,600 CF
17 patients from the CFF registry. The key selection
18 criteria were patients had to be ages 7 or older,
19 on treatment for EPI with PEPs, and have three or
20 more visits during 2007 to 2008, which was the same
21 time period that Study 767 was conducted.

22 Methods of the group-matched external

1 control study. Data were collected at a minimum of
2 baseline, 12 months, and one other visit. Outcomes
3 included Z scores for height, weight, and BMI. Z
4 scores were determined using 2,000 CDC growth
5 charts based on the normal population.

6 Although matched on age, sex and race, there
7 were many differences between the two groups that
8 made comparisons difficult to interpret. The two
9 studies were not matched on baseline BMI. The BMI
10 Z score was lower in Study 767 than in the group-
11 matched external control study.

12 The two studies were not matched on country.
13 Approximately half of Study 767 patients were non-
14 U.S. patients. Note that results of the Study 767
15 suggested numerically lower mean BMI scores in the
16 non-U.S. than U.S. patients. All of the group-
17 matched external control study patients were from
18 the U.S. There may have been other differences
19 between the two studies, such as CF severity and
20 other co-morbidities.

21 There were differences in study design.
22 Study 767 was a prospective cohort and the group-

1 matched external control study was a retrospective
2 cohort. These study design differences contributed
3 to differences in the clinic visit schedules.

4 Visits were fixed in Study 767, yet there
5 was batching of visits in the group-matched
6 external control. By batching, I mean widely
7 disparate schedules were grouped in the group-
8 matched external control study to make the clinic
9 visit intervals more comparable to those of Study
10 767. For example, in the group-matched external
11 control, week 8 could be anywhere between week 4
12 and week 10. All of these differences made
13 comparison between these two studies difficult to
14 interpret.

15 So the limitations of comparisons between
16 Study 767 and group-matched external control study
17 include the external control was not defined in the
18 767 protocol. There were multiple unplanned
19 exploratory comparisons made. The definition of
20 baseline of Study 767 is week 8 in some of these
21 comparisons.

22 The applicant's stated rationale was that

1 eight weeks was required to adjust to liprotamase
2 from prior therapy. This is of concern because
3 mean Z scores for BMI, height, weight appeared to
4 decline for the first eight weeks and then appeared
5 to stabilize; however, did not increase to starting
6 levels.

7 Additional limitations of the comparisons to
8 the group-matched external control study are shown
9 here. There is limited validity to the comparisons
10 of FEV1 and hospitalization data, because one-third
11 of the Study 767 patients did not complete the
12 study.

13 Therefore, FEV1 and hospitalization data are
14 unavailable for these particular patients. Thus,
15 interpretation is complicated by the extent of
16 missing data.

17 We have described the limitations of the
18 comparisons that were made. This slide and the
19 slides that follow show the key principles for
20 comparisons to external controls. These are
21 described in the ICH E10, choice of control group
22 and related issues in clinical trials.

1 Control patients in the population expected
2 to receive the test drug should be as similar as
3 possible and they should have been treated in a
4 similar setting and in a similar manner, except
5 with respect to the study therapy. Study
6 observations should use timing and methodologies
7 similar to those used in the control patients.

8 To reduce selection bias, selection of the
9 control group should be made before performing the
10 comparative analyses. Any matching on selection
11 criteria or adjustments made to account for
12 population differences should be specified prior to
13 selection of the control in conformance of the
14 study.

15 Because blinding and randomization are not
16 available to minimize bias when external controls
17 are used, there are likely to be both identified
18 and unidentified or unmeasurable differences
19 between the treatment and control groups, often
20 favoring treatment.

21 A consequence of the recognized inability to
22 control bias is that the potential persuasiveness

1 of findings from externally controlled trials
2 depends on obtaining much more extreme levels of
3 statistical significance and much larger estimated
4 differences between treatments than those that
5 would be considered necessary in concurrently
6 controlled trials.

7 Now, I'll talk about studies of approved
8 PEPs and liprotamase. For your reference only, we
9 have tabulated study design features of the
10 registration trials of the porcine PEPs alongside
11 those of the liprotamase trials.

12 In the left three columns, selected features
13 of the three approved PEPs, which are Creon, Zenpep
14 and Pancreaze, are shown. In the right four
15 columns, selected design features of the
16 liprotamase dose ranging study, pivotal study, and
17 long-term CF study are shown. The average dose is
18 shown in the first row and whether the dose was
19 titrated individually or fixed is shown in the
20 second row.

21 Creon used a fixed dose, but unlike the
22 other studies, was based on grams of fat per day.

1 The dose was 4,000 units per gram of fat per day.
2 This is the upper limit recommended in the CFF
3 guidelines. The average does based on body weight
4 was 11,000 units per kilogram per day. The upper
5 limit recommended in the CF guidelines is 10,000
6 units per kilogram per day.

7 Zenpep and Pancreaze were individually
8 titrated to control EPI symptoms. The average dose
9 based on body weight was approximately 6,000 units
10 per kilogram per day for each of the studies.

11 The short-term liprotamase studies used
12 fixed doses that were not body weight-based. The
13 doses shown here are based on the median body
14 weight. The middle dose arm of the dose ranging
15 study had an average dose of approximately 3,000
16 units per kilogram per day. The high dose arm of
17 the dose ranging study had an average dose of more
18 than 11,000 units per kilogram per day. Once more,
19 the upper limit recommended by the CFF guidelines
20 is 10,000 units per kilogram per day.

21 The active arm of the pivotal study had an
22 average dose of approximately 3,000 units per

1 kilogram per day. The long-term study allowed
2 individual dose titration, and the average dose was
3 about 3,500 units per kilogram per day.

4 The average fat intake and specific study
5 designs are shown in the bottom two rows. For each
6 of the short-term studies, the fat intake was
7 greater than or equal to 100 grams of fat per day.
8 In the long-term study, the fat intake was not
9 standardized.

10 Creon and Zenpep were crossover placebo-
11 controlled studies. Pancreaze was a parallel
12 placebo-controlled study which used a randomized
13 withdrawal design. The liprotamase dose ranging
14 study was a three-arm parallel study with three
15 fixed doses. The liprotamase pivotal study was a
16 parallel placebo-controlled study, and the
17 liprotamase long-term study was an open label
18 uncontrolled study.

19 We remind you that cross-study comparisons
20 should be done with caution.

21 For your reference only, we have tabulated
22 change in CFA in the registration trials of the

1 porcine-derived PEPs alongside those of
2 liprotamase. In the left three columns, change in
3 CFA results of the three approved PEPs -- Creon,
4 Zenpep and Pancreaze -- are shown. In the right
5 three columns, change in CFA results of the
6 liprotamase dose ranging and pivotal studies are
7 shown.

8 The most important results on the slide are
9 the overall change in CFA and baseline CFA less
10 than 40 shown in the first and second rows. The
11 overall change in CFA results are shown in the
12 first row.

13 Recognizing the limitations of cross-study
14 comparisons, the porcine-derived PEPs appear to
15 have numerically higher changes in CFA than
16 liprotamase. The PEP saw changes in CFA of 26
17 percent with Zenpep, 33 percent with Pancreaze, and
18 41 percent with Creon.

19 It should be noted that Creon had a higher
20 dose than the other two studies and exceeded the
21 upper limit recommended in the CFF guidelines.

22 The liprotamase pivotal trial had a change

1 in CFA of 11 percent. It should be noted that in
2 the dose ranging study, the increase in CFA was
3 less than dose proportional. It should also be
4 noted that the high dose of the dose ranging study
5 also exceeded the upper limit recommended in the
6 CFF guidelines.

7 Maximizing the dose in the liprotamase dose
8 ranging study did not lead to a great increase in
9 change in CFA in contrast to the Creon study, where
10 maximizing the dose led to a substantial increase
11 in change in CFA.

12 The change in CFA results in patients with
13 baseline CFA less than 40 percent are shown in the
14 second row. Once more, keeping in mind the
15 limitations of cross-study comparisons, the
16 porcine-derived PEPs appear to have numerically
17 higher changes in CFA than liprotamase in this
18 subgroup, as well. The PEP saw changes in CFA of
19 40 percent with Zenpep and 61 percent with Creon.
20 The liprotamase pivotal trial had a change in CFA
21 of 15 percent in this subgroup.

22 Looking at the results of the dose ranging

1 study, it should be noted that the change in CFA
2 observed in the mid-dose arm was higher than that
3 seen in the high dose arm. The change in CFA
4 result in patients with baseline CFA greater than
5 or equal to 40 percent are provided in the third
6 row.

7 Now, on to safety. First, overall exposure.
8 The total liprotamase safety database consists of
9 almost 500 patients, 433 patients with EPI due to
10 CF, 39 patients with EPI due to chronic
11 pancreatitis or pancreatectomy, and 20 healthy
12 individuals.

13 This slide shows the overall exposure by
14 study, dose and duration. The dose ranging study
15 was in 117 patients for four weeks with the three
16 doses shown. The pivotal study was in 138 patients
17 for five-and-a-half weeks with the dose shown. The
18 long-term studies were in 163 patients for six
19 months and 149 patients for one year.

20 It should be noted that 29 of the 39
21 patients in the long-term chronic pancreatitis
22 study, which is Study 810, completed three months,

1 14 patients completed six months, and only four
2 completed one year.

3 Now, on to the key safety issues. One of
4 the rare but serious conditions seen most often
5 with prolonged high PEP exposure is fibrosing
6 colonopathy. The exact mechanism of this condition
7 is still unknown. Because it is rare, fibrosing
8 colonopathy has not been seen in the clinical
9 trials of PEP and was not seen, nor would it be
10 expected to be seen, in liprotamase clinical
11 trials.

12 There is concern about a potentially greater
13 risk of fibrosing colonopathy with liprotamase than
14 with PEPs. This could be a possibility in some
15 patients who, because of poor control of their EPI
16 symptoms, had their doses increases excessively.
17 In addition, there could be a theoretical risk
18 related to the crystallized cross-linked lipase,
19 which, being more resistant to proteolysis, could
20 cause persistent lipase activity in the colon.

21 Another safety concern that previously
22 existed for pediatric patients treated with

1 porcine-derived PEPs was the potential for growth
2 retardation and malnutrition. Previously, since
3 PEPs were not FDA approved drugs, variability
4 existed in their efficacy. Thus, pediatric
5 patients could potentially be treated with an
6 ineffective PEP and subsequently have growth
7 retardation and malnutrition.

8 Although there have been no direct
9 comparisons of liprotamase and PEPs, in light of
10 the magnitude of change in CFA observed, we are not
11 sure liprotamase can support the optimal growth and
12 nutrition of these patients and whether a clinical
13 benefit will follow.

14 During the clinical development program,
15 concern regarding elevated transaminase levels was
16 initially raised with the Phase 2 dose ranging
17 study. In this slide, the first row shows the
18 number of patients with transaminase elevations
19 greater than or equal to five times the upper limit
20 of normal. The second row shows the magnitude of
21 these elevations.

22 There appears to be a trend of greater

1 number of patients with elevations greater than
2 five times the upper limit of normal with
3 increasing dose. Also, there appears to be a trend
4 of a higher magnitude of transaminase elevations
5 with increasing dose.

6 There are no Hy's Law cases in this study or
7 in any of the other liprotamase studies. Hy's Law
8 was defined earlier, but I'll define it again.

9 There were no cases of threefold or greater
10 elevations above the upper limit of normal of ALT
11 or AST accompanied by twofold or greater elevations
12 of serum bilirubin.

13 The remainder of my discussion of
14 transaminase elevations will focus on the pivotal
15 and long-term studies because the product in the
16 dose ranging study differs physicochemically from
17 the product used in the pivotal and long-term
18 studies.

19 Now, Study 726, once again, the pivotal
20 study. We remind you that the pivotal study had an
21 open label treatment period of three weeks before
22 the randomized, double-blind treatment period of

1 one week. Thus, the patients in the liprotamase
2 treatment group had only one more week of exposure
3 than those in the placebo group.

4 There was a numerically higher number of
5 patients with elevations greater than five times
6 the upper limit of normal in the liprotamase group
7 than the placebo group. The magnitude of the
8 transaminase elevations appear to be higher in the
9 liprotamase group compared to the placebo group.

10 Shown here are shift tables for ALT
11 comparing baseline values, maximum values before
12 start of treatment, and maximum values during
13 treatment. The shift table for placebo is on the
14 top, and the shift table for liprotamase is on the
15 bottom.

16 In blue shading are patients that shifted
17 into a lower elevation category than baseline. In
18 gray shading are patients that stayed in the same
19 category as baseline. In yellow shading are the
20 patients that shifted into a higher elevation
21 category than at baseline.

22 No difference was appreciated between the

1 two treatment groups, except that only the
2 liprotamase group had two patients that shifted
3 into the 5 to 10 times upper limit of normal
4 category, shown here in red text.

5 Here is the corresponding table for AST. No
6 difference was appreciated between the two
7 treatment groups. Note that one patient in the
8 liprotamase group and one patient in the placebo
9 group shifted into the 5 to 10 times upper limit of
10 normal category, shown, again, in red text.

11 Because the exposure in the liprotamase group was
12 only one more week than the placebo group, these
13 results are difficult to interpret.

14 Now, on to the long-term study. This table
15 shows the range of transaminase elevations by
16 timeframe. The proportion of patients in the 2.5
17 to 5 times upper limit of normal and 5 to 10 times
18 upper limit of normal categories was numerically
19 higher on treatment compared to at baseline
20 screening or last value.

21 Another issue identified in the liprotamase
22 safety dataset was distal intestinal obstruction

1 syndrome, or DIOS. DIOS involves blockage of the
2 intestine secondary to factors such as thickened
3 intestinal contents and is known to occur in
4 individuals with cystic fibrosis. This slide
5 describes the cases in the short-term studies.

6 In the pivotal study, one patient was
7 diagnosed with DIOS during the no treatment phase
8 when the usual PEP was withdrawn. In the dose
9 ranging study, three patients were diagnosed, one
10 in the low dose group and two in the high dose
11 group. The low dose group patient was diagnosed
12 three days after start of liprotamase. The first
13 high dose group patient was diagnosed the first day
14 of liprotamase treatment. Symptoms started in the
15 no treatment phase, but worsened during the study.

16 The second high dose group patient was
17 initially diagnosed two days after stopping the
18 usual PEP, but received three doses of liprotamase.

19 In summary, most of these cases occurred
20 either when patients were taken off their usual PEP
21 or shortly thereafter.

22 Now, the long-term study. Three patients

1 had DIOS. The first patient developed symptoms
2 within one week after starting liprotamase, the
3 second after about a month, and the third after
4 about three months. Note that the first patient
5 continued from the dose ranging study and had an
6 episode of DIOS in that study, as well. Note,
7 also, that there was no concurrent comparator arm.

8 Now, the risk-benefit considerations. We
9 question whether the magnitude of change in CFA
10 observed will be associated with a clinically
11 meaningful benefit. In the overall study
12 population, the change in CFA with liprotamase
13 relative to placebo was 11 percent.

14 In the subgroup with baseline CFA less than
15 40 percent, the change in CFA with liprotamase
16 relative to placebo was 15 percent. Because CFA is
17 a surrogate, we question whether this level of
18 change will translate into growth retardation in
19 pediatric patients and if this level of change in
20 CFA will translate into cases of DIOS.

21 DIOS was observed in the liprotamase
22 dataset, but was not observed in the PEP clinical

1 studies datasets. This could be due to a larger
2 liprotamase safety database. This could also be
3 due to lower efficacy of liprotamase, leading to
4 more malabsorption.

5 Now, the fibrosing colonopathy risk. This
6 risk may increase with liprotamase if the dose is
7 excessively increased in response to lower
8 efficacy. There were no fibrosing colonopathy
9 cases observed in the studies, but cases would not
10 be expected given the rarity of fibrosing
11 colonopathy and the size of this database.

12 In addition, there could be a theoretical
13 risk related to the crystallized cross-linked
14 lipase, which, being resistant to proteolysis,
15 could cause persistent lipase activity in the
16 colon.

17 We emphasize that this is a new molecular
18 entity. There are no data available for long-term
19 exposure beyond one year. Less than 150 patients
20 were exposed for one year. This is in comparison
21 to PEPs, which have multiple decades of clinical
22 experience and are extensively described in the

1 medical literature.

2 An additional safety issue is the
3 transaminase elevations greater than five times the
4 upper limit of normal. There was no signal for
5 such transaminase elevations with the PEPs, but
6 there was a limited safety database with one short-
7 term trial in approximately 30 patients for each
8 PEP.

9 To summarize the risk-benefit
10 considerations, the change in CFA for liprotamase
11 was modest. There is limited data on the actual
12 doses that will be used for maximum improvement of
13 EPI-related steatorrhea. The dose ranging study
14 showed the increase in CFA was less than dose
15 proportional.

16 The long-term study lacks design features
17 that would allow a robust, quantitative assessment
18 of drug effect. Safety concerns include fibrosing
19 colonopathy from upward dose titration, DIOS from
20 decreased efficacy, and growth retardation in
21 pediatric patients also from decreased efficacy.

22 This concludes the FDA presentations. Many

1 people worked hard on this challenging project and
2 I'd like to acknowledge their contributions on this
3 slide.

4 **Clarifying Questions from the**
5 **Committee to FDA**

6 DR. RAUFMAN: Thank you. We'll now ask if
7 the committee has questions for the FDA, and
8 perhaps I'll start.

9 Dr. Dannis, in one of your initial slides,
10 it's stated that a greater than or equal to
11 30 percent increase in CFA was determined to be
12 clinically meaningful. I'd just like clarification
13 of how that threshold was determined for one of
14 these agents having a clinically meaningful effect.

15 DR. MULBERG: The standards that were used
16 to define the greater than 30 percent were based
17 upon the interpretation of historical literature
18 data, as well as the only one published placebo-
19 controlled data that did demonstrate, with a
20 different product, the greater than 30 percent
21 difference.

22 I think it's accepted that steatorrhea is a

1 significant clinical problem, is defined in
2 different ways, and the contributors to
3 understanding what severity really means had to be
4 taken into context. And the data published in
5 approved trials support some of that data.

6 DR. RAUFMAN: Because I would just comment
7 on one of the comparative data slides had shown
8 that one of the approved PEPs, Zenpep, did not
9 achieve that threshold. I think the CFA for Zenpep
10 was 26 percent; so just as a comment.

11 DR. DANNIS: I think that, in general, we
12 looked at the totality of the data, and we spent
13 time with the short-term trials looking at
14 individual patient results. So that is correct.
15 It's less than 30 percent. It's an average amount
16 for the overall group.

17 We also looked at the patients with baseline
18 CFAs less than 40 percent, which had a significant
19 change of 47 percent. So although we did make the
20 statement about 30 percent, I think that we spent
21 enough time or a lot of time looking at all of the
22 submissions and all of the data that was contained

1 in them on the individual patients to see how each
2 individual patient actually did.

3 DR. RAUFMAN: Thank you. Dr. Hubbard?

4 DR. V. HUBBARD: I have a couple questions.
5 One is on -- I guess it's to Dr. Zhou on the
6 analysis of the stability of the enzymes in the
7 different food solutions.

8 I'm assuming that you used standard pH
9 enzyme methodology for doing the activity levels,
10 but you didn't say how you actually assayed. What
11 were the conditions? Was the enzyme activity in
12 the food solution or was it under standard enzyme
13 methodology, buffers and whatnot?

14 This is basically to your slides 25 and 26.

15 DR. ZHOU: Yes, because if I remember
16 correctly, for at least two of the enzymes, the
17 samples were taken out of the incubation, which has
18 the food matrix in it, and they did some dilution
19 and then assayed. They used the tributyrin for
20 lipase and then modified USP for protease and
21 amylase. So there is a food matrix present in
22 those samples, if that answers your question.

1 DR. V. HUBBARD: But the enzyme was actually
2 measured in a more standard, buffered milieu. It
3 wasn't just assayed directly in the food solution.
4 I'm just trying to figure out --

5 DR. BURCKART: You understand that these
6 assays were not done by the FDA. These were done
7 by the applicant, and that was part of the comment
8 about validation. You're referring to validation.

9 DR. V. HUBBARD: Okay. And my other main
10 question -- and it also does relate to the use of
11 the 30 percent, but on slides -- in the
12 presentation, on slides 38 and 40, you say the
13 primary efficacy endpoint was done in subjects that
14 had a baseline less than 40. Yet, the baseline CFA
15 values in your slide 40 are above 40. So I just
16 don't know how to interpret that discrepancy.

17 DR. DANNIS: That was a mean value.

18 DR. V. HUBBARD: Right. But it was said
19 that the primary efficacy analysis was done in
20 patients with baseline CFA less than 40.

21 DR. DANNIS: That's correct. So there were
22 patients that had baseline CFAs less than 40 in the

1 trial, as well as other patients.

2 DR. V. HUBBARD: But when you say this
3 baseline, slide 40 is all subjects then.

4 DR. FARR: That is for the whole population.

5 DR. DANNIS: Right. So in the trial --

6 DR. V. HUBBARD: It wasn't clear whether
7 that was for the whole --

8 DR. DANNIS: Yes. That was for all the
9 patients in the study.

10 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Lowe?

11 DR. LOWE: One question. Did you look at
12 the BMI data to see if the drop from the beginning
13 to the end was statistically significant? With
14 those small numbers of patients and huge standard
15 deviations, is that a real drop?

16 DR. RAJPAL: Are you talking about
17 Study 767?

18 DR. LOWE: The slides, you mean? If you
19 look at -- it looks like slides 51, 52, 53. The
20 point was made that there was an initial drop in
21 BMI and then that never returned to the original
22 value.

1 My question is, is the original value and
2 the endpoint value, are they statistically
3 different?

4 DR. RAJPAL: I don't believe it was
5 presented in the study report, but the sponsor
6 might want to comment on that.

7 DR. RAUFMAN: I guess the sponsor can think
8 about that for a minute.

9 Dr. Fogel, you have a question?

10 DR. FOGEL: I have a question about the
11 underlying premise. It's my understanding that
12 surrogate markers were meant to be markers that
13 relate to the outcome of importance, which, in this
14 case, would be the BMI.

15 Is there any data that shows that a 30
16 percent change in CFA relates to changes in BMI,
17 whereas a change of less than 30 percent doesn't
18 alter BMI? Because that's the underlying issue
19 that we're dealing with, to me.

20 DR. DANNIS: I think it's difficult in this
21 particular situation, because the approvals that
22 were done for the porcine PEPs were done in a very

1 different way than other approvals, because of the
2 information that I presented. We accepted the
3 surrogate marker with a short-term study and felt
4 that looking at the change in CFA was an
5 appropriate way to see the efficacy of the
6 individual trials. So we don't have information on
7 long-term studies with BMI outcomes.

8 DR. MULBERG: If I may add, though, I think
9 you do have the historical perspective of what's
10 known since the initiation and adoption of
11 pancreatic enzyme product therapy is part of a
12 regimen for the treatment of CF patients that goes
13 on for decades. And if you look at the CF registry
14 data longitudinally, you see that, clearly, growth
15 and nutrition and survival have improved. So it's
16 maybe supportive aspects of that question.

17 DR. FOGEL: And I agree with that. I think
18 that's very compelling data. The number 30 just
19 seems arbitrary. Is there any data that less than
20 30 doesn't alter BMI, whereas more than 30 -- that
21 30 percent change is the minimum required to get
22 the improvement in BMI that we're talking about?

1 DR. MULBERG: I don't think we're aware of
2 any data.

3 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Krist?

4 DR. KRIST: I was just trying to understand
5 Study 767. And, Dr. Dannis, I heard you mention
6 that there was no protocol-specified efficacy
7 endpoints, and you characterized it as a long-term
8 safety study.

9 I heard the sponsor say that they
10 prospectively defined that they were going to
11 measure weight, height and BMI. I was just trying
12 to understand the disconnect or the difference
13 between the two.

14 DR. FARR: Our policy is that we usually
15 look at studies that already have been designed and
16 we have talked to the sponsor about it ahead of
17 time. And we look at the well controlled and
18 adequate studies, and this study was not well
19 controlled.

20 It's good information, but it's not really
21 proving anything at this point. So we cannot
22 really scientifically say, yes, this is a good

1 pattern, because it wasn't based on scientific
2 information to begin with.

3 DR. RAUFMAN: Could you please identify
4 yourself?

5 DR. FARR: I'm sorry. Shahla Farr. I'm the
6 statistical reviewer.

7 DR. DANNIS: Can I just make one more
8 comment? Those phrases were taken directly from
9 the study report.

10 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Joad?

11 DR. JOAD: I'm just curious, from the FDA,
12 why you thought CFA was okay for this, as a
13 surrogate for this new product, rather than BMI,
14 height, weight, things that really matter? Why did
15 you work with the company to say this was a good
16 way to look at it?

17 [Pause.]

18 DR. RAJPAL: We're just discussing that for
19 a minute and we'll be able to answer in a second.

20 DR. GRIEBEL: I'm Donna Griebel. I'm the
21 division director. Unfortunately, all the
22 sidebarring is we all predate the original group

1 that made the agreements for the development of the
2 study. But I think we all agree that this has been
3 the paradigm for development of this product line,
4 PEP products, certainly what's in the literature.

5 It's very difficult to measure, from a
6 clinical trial standpoint, the hard clinical
7 outcome endpoints of growth and development, lung
8 function, survival.

9 So we are making some suppositions based on
10 the fact that we weren't the ones that made the
11 agreement, but it did make sense to do it, because
12 it was a surrogate that had been used and it has a
13 longstanding presence in the literature.

14 Certainly, if we had seen -- I mean, the
15 message that you're seeing in our briefing document
16 and our presentations, what we're asking you is it
17 appears that there's a lower delta in the CFA with
18 this product and is that meaningful. If we had
19 seen something that was comparable to what we've
20 seen with the other products or within the
21 literature, we probably would have been much more
22 comfortable with this.

1 DR. RAUFMAN: Thank you. Dr. Hasler?

2 DR. HASLER: First, one comment, and then a
3 few questions. My concern is that the FDA is
4 comparing apples and oranges when they're comparing
5 lipotamase to the porcine products. You're taking
6 a well designed, rigorously adhered to protocol and
7 comparing it to three relatively small trials,
8 which I believe were used to reestablish use of the
9 porcine products in the marketplace.

10 My first question is, what were the FDA's
11 criteria to get these porcine products reapproved?
12 Were they asked to achieve a 30 percent CFA?

13 I guess my second question relates to other
14 data which may be out there that we haven't heard
15 about. There's several thousand people followed in
16 the cystic fibrosis database.

17 Do we have data on fecal fats or other
18 things which might be used to support the FDA's
19 contention that porcine products do seem to be more
20 potent than lipotamase?

21 DR. RAJPAL: Your first question was about
22 the 30 percent cutoff. That is for the baseline

1 CFA less than 40, where we were looking at that.
2 And I didn't go back and look at the regulatory
3 history of what we told each of the companies back
4 then, but I think that was before I had started
5 reviewing these products. But I believe that it
6 was the same standard similar to what we told this
7 company, that in the baseline CFA less than 40, you
8 want to have 30 percent or more.

9 We did review the literature and there are
10 articles in the literature showing that comparable
11 to what we have here, that the results we see for
12 Creon, Zenpep and Pancreaze are similar to other
13 pancreatic enzymes. And there was a review
14 article, I think, recently, from 2010, that
15 reviewed a number of articles. One of them is
16 Konstan, where they discuss the Ultrase product and
17 they showed similar results.

18 I'm sorry. I forget the second question
19 now.

20 DR. HASLER: That was the second question.

21 DR. RAJPAL: Okay.

22 DR. DANNIS: I just want to add that we know

1 there are limitations to comparing the PEPs to
2 liprotamase, and the table was put up because it's
3 difficult for us not to remember the knowledge that
4 we have from all the other products.

5 They are pancreatic enzymes, and we do have
6 all of the data from not just the approved studies,
7 but all the other studies out there that are all
8 similar. And when we looked at all of the
9 information that we've gathered over the years, it
10 was difficult not to keep the history and the
11 information that we have and not to compare it to
12 what we have now.

13 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Mulberg?

14 DR. MULBERG: Thank you. I have two
15 additional comments just to extend my colleague's
16 previous comments, Dr. Hasler. The burden of proof
17 was the same for all the sponsors of the porcine-
18 derived products.

19 The second point that you raise I think
20 really is part of the burden that Dr. Raufman must
21 share with the GI Advisory Committee about the
22 value of this difference between liprotamase's

1 delta in CFA, its clinical relevance, and its
2 potential impact upon patients with cystic fibrosis
3 and other disease.

4 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Lightdale?

5 DR. LIGHTDALE: I have two questions.
6 They're very different. So I'll ask one that's
7 easier. The first is, in the process of doing the
8 porcine studies, was there a standardization of the
9 definition of DIOS? It actually can be a very
10 subjective diagnosis. I'm just curious if out of
11 that came a standard definition, if that's
12 something you can use as an endpoint.

13 DR. DANNIS: So your question is whether
14 there was a standard definition of DIOS. I don't
15 recall that there was. However, in reviewing some
16 of these products, one of -- intestinal obstruction
17 is another way to describe DIOS, and I don't
18 believe there are any cases of those in the
19 approved PEPs to date.

20 DR. LIGHTDALE: Okay. And then the second
21 question is, just thinking from the FDA standpoint,
22 are you in the habit of approving drugs that may

1 not be as effective as other products that are out
2 there, but are known to be effective or found to be
3 effective?

4 DR. DANNIS: That is an excellent question
5 and that is why we are here.

6 DR. LIGHTDALE: Have you done it? Is there
7 precedence?

8 DR. RAJPAL: I'm not really sure about
9 whether there's precedence. Somebody else might be
10 able to answer that. But I really just wanted to
11 point out that the reason we're concerned here is
12 what we said in the slides, the fibrosing
13 colonopathy if there's upward dose titration and
14 the potential of that and, also, potential for
15 growth retardation.

16 I also want to point out, on that slide 70,
17 where we had the porcine-derived PEPs and the
18 liprotamase -- that is slide 70. So in the dose
19 ranging study, we were concerned that there wasn't
20 a dose proportional increase. So if there is
21 upward dose titration, there might be excessive
22 upward dose titration. So that's what we're really

1 concerned bout.

2 Somebody else might be able to answer your
3 other question.

4 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Beitz?

5 DR. BEITZ: I just wanted to make a couple
6 of comments here. One is that although we and the
7 sponsor have been talking about some of the other
8 products that have been approved, what matters most
9 to us today in this discussion is the benefits and
10 risks of this product as it will be used in the
11 target population. So that's really what we need
12 to focus on the most.

13 We are checking to pull up a copy of a
14 guidance to industry on the pancreatic enzyme
15 products to see what, if any, specific guidance
16 there was given formally regarding the CFA and the
17 magnitude of change, and we'll get back to you
18 either now or after the lunch break.

19 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Van Hubbard?

20 DR. V. HUBBARD: I have an additional
21 question to really follow-up on Dr. Raufman's first
22 question on this series, and that is relating to

1 the 30 percent CFA differential.

2 I have a question, and I'm not sure if the
3 FDA has the information or whether the sponsors may
4 have some additional information. But in terms of
5 the range of CFA and the subjects off enzymes, in
6 my experience, it's been atypical to have the CFA
7 of even untreated people, less than 40 percent.

8 So to put out there a 30 percent improvement
9 seems to be an odd number, in my interpretation.
10 In the studies I've done, a lot of the CF patients
11 have had CFAs basically in the realm of 60 percent
12 in off enzymes. So to have a 30 percent
13 improvement in the majority of the candidates for
14 such therapy -- I can see a 30 percent relative
15 improvement rather than a 30 percent absolute
16 improvement.

17 I don't know whether there's any data on the
18 prevalence or the distribution of CFAs in the
19 targeted population. But otherwise, I still think
20 a 30 percent improvement in relative CFA should be
21 at least considered.

22 DR. RAJPAL: Well, must looking at the

1 table, for Creon, it was a 61 percent change in
2 that subgroup. I'm sorry. Maybe I misunderstood
3 your question.

4 DR. V. HUBBARD: I'm referring to the total
5 targeted population. That 61 percent in that PEP
6 data was all on subjects that had CFAs of less than
7 40 percent, which, again, in my experience, is the
8 more atypical subject.

9 DR. MULBERG: I will answer it by saying
10 that Dr. Durie presented at least one perspective
11 of the -- a spectrum of coefficient of fecal fat
12 from the Toronto experience. And I don't recall
13 all of the dots, but the great majority of the
14 slide point was that most patients do not really
15 reach the greater than 80 percent cutoff of so-
16 called normal coefficient of fat.

17 I would say, from a clinical perspective,
18 there's a wide spectrum of steatorrhea when you
19 quantitate it. The contributors to that are
20 numerous, including, as you know, small bowel
21 overgrowth, which is a completely different effect
22 upon the measurement of fat in stool.

1 I can't quote all the historical literature
2 data, but Dr. Rajpal did mention at least one study
3 that was done, placebo-controlled, where the range
4 of fecal fats were far below or as close to 40 and
5 50 with deltas of greater than 30.

6 DR. RAUFMAN: Did the sponsor want to
7 comment?

8 DR. BRETTMAN: Yes. In response to
9 Dr. Hasler's question, I'd like to ask Dr. Durie,
10 because I think he can answer that question.

11 Dr. Durie? Dr. Borowitz?

12 DR. BOROWITZ: If your question is the data
13 of CFA when patients are off enzymes -- is that a
14 correct statement? If you can put up slide 058.
15 This is our data, but if you look at all of the
16 published studies, it's representative of the
17 starting levels. This test runs from values in the
18 teens to values up to 90 percent in patients with
19 CF off of enzymes.

20 This data that we're showing you is our data
21 for the placebo population in our 726 study. These
22 subjects were studied about a month apart under

1 identical conditions. They ate identical food at
2 approximately 100 grams of fat per day, and they
3 don't always have identical CFAs.

4 So not only is there wide variation in the
5 CF population, with an average that's around 50
6 percent because of the distribution, but, also,
7 it's not a test that has very tight test/retest
8 values.

9 Again, I want to emphasize the difference
10 between a CFA off enzymes and a CFA on enzymes,
11 which is the scatter plot that I showed you
12 earlier.

13 I believe Dr. Durie has something else he'd
14 like to add. Thank you.

15 DR. DURIE: What I'm going to describe are
16 not study patients. These are patients that were
17 studied in a clinical situation, where fecal fat
18 balance studies were performed in over 240
19 patients.

20 Slide up, please. And these are data on
21 patients that are on enzymes, not off enzymes, on
22 enzymes. And the point that I'm trying to make is

1 that the percentage of patients on the vertical
2 axis, and on the horizontal axis, we're
3 representing CFA on the basis of fecal fat
4 excretion. So less than 10 percent means 90
5 percent; CFA, 11 to 20 percent means 80 to 89
6 percent, et cetera.

7 As you can see, in a large population of
8 clinical patients, about a third of the patients
9 achieve a CFA of greater than 10 percent, about a
10 third, around about 11 to 20 percent, and the
11 remaining patients on enzymes show severe
12 steatorrhea, continuing severe steatorrhea. These
13 are all patients that are on PEPs.

14 DR. RAUFMAN: Thank you for that
15 clarification. Before lunch, we have time for two
16 more questioners. Dr. Shih?

17 DR. SHIH: This question is for the FDA, for
18 the presentation in the comparison of Phase 2 and
19 Phase 3, where you mentioned manufacturing
20 development and you observed the changes occur in
21 drug substance and drug product manufacture. And
22 that was your slide number 19.

1 But the two bullets under the heading were
2 all addressing product quality, not drug substance.
3 So I want to hear more about the changes that you
4 observed in the drug substance side; also, when you
5 mentioned changes in product quality, whether that
6 quality became worse or better. That's number 19
7 in your slides.

8 DR. LACANA: Yes. If you could put up the
9 slide, please. What I referred to is product
10 quality characteristics, which means we looked at
11 particular attributes of the drug substance. In
12 this case, I was referring to drug substance.

13 Unfortunately, I cannot go into details too
14 much, because this is proprietary information.

15 DR. SHIH: Just did the quality become
16 worsened or better?

17 DR. LACANA: It's different. There is no
18 better or worse. It's different. And due to these
19 differences, we cannot make an assessment on
20 clinical performance.

21 DR. SHIH: Okay. How about drug substance?

22 DR. LACANA: That's our assessment. There

1 are no differences in the final drug product. So
2 the difference that we noted when particular
3 analytical assays were run on the Phase 1/2
4 material versus the Phase 3 material, the results
5 of those assays indicated that the two products
6 were different.

7 DR. SHIH: Okay. So I think I didn't get my
8 answer, but let me ask a question that is related
9 to this in the clinical side. And you may not be
10 the right person to answer this, because I'm
11 referring to the clinical study design.

12 Now, when you designed Phase 3 -- that's my
13 guess, and the drug company probably, based on the
14 Phase 2 result, to design their Phase 3 study -- so
15 what was the basis that you will accept their
16 design for looking for a delta and the power for
17 that?

18 So what's the assumption and whether the
19 assumption was met or not. In my reading, the
20 company's design was that they're trying to
21 detect -- I'm guessing, because I don't have the
22 material of your protocol -- that you were looking

1 for delta equal to 11 percent based on your Phase 2
2 study, and then your power for that, which you have
3 achieved in detecting the difference in your Phase
4 3 and based on your Phase 2 results.

5 So I'm asking FDA. When you discussed the
6 Phase 3 study with the company, did you accept
7 their design as detecting, with their product
8 sample size, for a power of X percent power, so a
9 delta of the CFA equal to 11 percent?

10 DR. LACANA: I will let Shahla answer that,
11 but I wanted to make one clarification. When I
12 said that the drug products were not different, I
13 meant that the formulation, the final formulation
14 was not different.

15 So the drug product itself was different due
16 to the differences in the drug substances. I just
17 wanted to make that clarification.

18 DR. FARR: Regarding us accepting what the
19 sponsor has done, we apparently had several
20 meetings with the sponsor, and perhaps the medical
21 reviewer is the better person to answer this. But
22 we specifically have asked the sponsor over and

1 over again that this is -- we would want to look at
2 30 percent or more in change from baseline, and,
3 apparently, there was no positive response from the
4 sponsor. But we have asked them. We've had
5 meetings and we have asked them, that's what we are
6 looking for.

7 DR. RAUFMAN: Last question. Dr. Hubbard?

8 DR. R. HUBBARD: Thank you.

9 DR. RAUFMAN: Hold one second for FDA.

10 DR. BEITZ: If I could just interject. We
11 did pull up the guidance to industry that is on the
12 website, and I'm just going to read you the section
13 on endpoints, since it's relevant to some of the
14 questions.

15 So what we've said here -- and, again, this
16 is directed to manufacturers of the porcine
17 pancreatic enzyme products. But what we're saying
18 here is that although demonstrating a beneficial
19 effect on clinical outcomes is desirable in
20 clinical trials, and we give examples of weight
21 gain or change in nutritional status, we also are
22 accepting efficacy as being demonstrated by showing

1 a meaningful beneficial effect on appropriate
2 pharmacodynamic measures, such as steatorrhea, and
3 then we go into examples of the 72-hour stool
4 collection that we've been talking about.

5 So, formally, the guidance officially in
6 this particular instance doesn't give a particular
7 cutoff. It leaves things somewhat open to
8 interpretation with the language "meaningful
9 beneficial effect."

10 So I think what we would like most to hear
11 from you all today is whether a meaningful
12 beneficial effect on CFA has been demonstrated in
13 this NDA.

14 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Hubbard?

15 DR. R. HUBBARD: I guess I just wanted to
16 make an observation and a comment. There seems to
17 be a lot of discussion trying to compare the CFA
18 results for the lipotamase early studies versus
19 those for PEPs, and I just want to remind everyone
20 that those are not head-to-head studies.

21 They had different protocol designs. They
22 were done in very different time periods and

1 different sets of patients. They weren't
2 crossovers. So we really should not over-interpret
3 that data.

4 Then with regard to have drugs ever been
5 approved that are inferior to other ones,
6 oftentimes, you don't know because they're only
7 done in placebo-controlled settings and only years
8 later are the appropriate head-to-head studies
9 done, which can meaningfully and clearly give you
10 the robust data to say whether a drug is inferior
11 or non-inferior or superior to another one.

12 So a lot of the times, we just don't have
13 the data. And I think as a result of that, we do
14 have to look at some of the robust clinical data
15 that we have to support the CFA information the
16 sponsor generated.

17 DR. RAUFMAN: Okay. We'll now take a 45-
18 minute lunch break. We'll reconvene again in this
19 room 45 minutes from now at 1:00 p.m.

20 Panel members, please remember that there
21 should be no discussion of the issue at hand during
22 lunch amongst yourselves or with any member of the

1 audience.

2 Thank you.

3 (Whereupon, at 12:16 p.m., a luncheon recess
4 was taken.)

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

(1:00 p.m.)

Open Public Hearing

DR. RAUFMAN: We'll call the meeting to order. We'll now proceed with the open public hearing session.

Both the Food and Drug Administration, FDA, and the public believe in a transparent process for information-gathering and decision-making. To ensure such transparency at the open public hearing session of the advisory committee meeting, FDA believes that it is important to understand the context of an individual's presentation.

For this reason, FDA encourages you, the open public hearing speaker, at the beginning of your written or oral statement, to advise the committee of any financial relationship that you may have with the sponsor, its product, and, if known, its direct competitors.

For example, this financial information may include the sponsor's payment of your travel, lodging or other expenses in connection with your

1 attendance at this meeting. Likewise, FDA
2 encourages you, at the beginning of your statement,
3 to advise the committee if you do not have any such
4 financial relationships. If you choose not to
5 address this issue of financial relationships at
6 the beginning of your statement, it will not
7 preclude you from speaking.

8 The FDA and this committee place great
9 importance in the open public hearing process. The
10 insights and comments provided can help the agency
11 and this committee in their consideration of the
12 issues before them.

13 That said, in many instances and for many
14 topics, there will be a variety of opinions. One
15 of our goals today is for this open public hearing
16 to be conducted in a fair and open way, where every
17 participant is listened to carefully and treated
18 with dignity, courtesy and respect. Therefore,
19 please speak only when recognized by the chair.
20 Thank you for your cooperation.

21 Do we have participants? Dr. Campbell?

22 DR. CAMPBELL: Thank you. My name is

1 Preston Campbell and I'm the medical director of
2 the U.S. Cystic Fibrosis Foundation in Bethesda,
3 Maryland. I'd like to, first of all, thank the FDA
4 and Kristine, in particular, for inviting me and CF
5 patients and family members and giving us an
6 opportunity to speak to you today.

7 With respect to personal conflicts, I have
8 on financial relationships, personal conflicts.
9 I've never been paid by predecessor companies
10 representing liprotamase or Eli Lilly for any of
11 those activities. And the Cystic Fibrosis
12 Foundation has sold its rights to liprotamase to
13 avoid any potential conflicts.

14 As to my background, I am a pediatric
15 pulmonologist and have been involved in cystic
16 fibrosis for 25 years now either as a CF center
17 director or at the Cystic Fibrosis Foundation and
18 regularly still see patients at Johns Hopkins.

19 My role at the CF Foundation is to oversee
20 the clinical programs nationally, the basic
21 science, and, relevant to today's discussion, the
22 drug discovery and drug development programs, of

1 which there are over two dozen at this time. I've
2 been in this role now for 12 and a half years.

3 Just a quick word about porcine pancreatic
4 enzymes, because I think it's important that we
5 make the point that we're extremely thankful for
6 existing porcine pancreatic enzyme products. They
7 have been life-sustaining for the 90 percent of CF
8 patients who depend upon them. And with respect to
9 the FDA, we're very grateful to the recent NDA that
10 has resulted in those products being safer, more
11 stable, and allowing a more precise dosing.

12 With these improvements, therefore, the
13 committee may wonder why the CF Foundation believes
14 that the liprotamase product is a very important
15 addition to the therapeutic regimen of CF patients,
16 and I'd like to bring up three. And then if you'll
17 allow me, I'll say a brief word about safety and
18 efficacy considerations that came up during the
19 discussions earlier.

20 The first reason that we were involved, and
21 the main reason, is that as a recombinant enzyme,
22 liprotamase avoids the inherent risk of a biologic

1 product. Should anything -- and I repeat,
2 anything -- and I don't know that we're smart
3 enough to know what could happen to a biological
4 product, but should anything compromise the supply
5 of porcine pancreases required for the production
6 of the current pancreatic enzyme products, the
7 impact on the CF population would be absolutely
8 devastating. All the progress that has occurred
9 over the last several decades would be undone
10 immediately. In essence, CF patients would suffer
11 and starve.

12 We believe diversification within this life-
13 sustaining product line is critical. The FDA
14 always considers the risk of approving a new
15 therapy. Given the concerns about biological
16 products, which we believe are real, we ask that
17 you also consider the risk of not approving
18 liprotamase.

19 The second reason is reduced pill burden.
20 The CF Foundation believes that liprotamase will be
21 valuable to CF patients because they'll take fewer
22 pills.

1 CF patients will spend hours a day on their
2 medical regimen and consume fistfuls of pills.

3 Being able to reduce their pills for pancreatic
4 enzyme replacement to one, two or even three pills
5 per meal from five, six or seven pills is
6 clinically significant for them and meaningful and
7 we think will represent an unmet medical need for a
8 significant number of CF patients.

9 The third reason relates to the
10 manufacturing process that enables liprotamase to
11 be acid stable. As you know, porcine products are
12 enterically coated to prevent destruction in the
13 acid environment of the stomach.

14 The process of liprotamase enables it to be
15 stable without enteric coating. This, we believe,
16 will enable it to ultimately be developed in a
17 formulation that can be delivered as a liquid,
18 which will be a major step forward for infants,
19 young children, and individuals who -- the 11
20 percent of CF patients who require nocturnal
21 gastrostomy tube feedings to maintain their weight.

22 We do believe that this is a major step

1 forward -- will be a major step forward in,
2 obviously, an unmet need.

3 So there's three reasons, in summary, the CF
4 Foundation believes that liprotamase will be an
5 important addition to the therapeutic regimen,
6 because it reduces the risk, it reduces the pill
7 burden, and the ultimate liquid formation will be
8 very significant.

9 As a practicing physician, I look forward to
10 the option of prescribing this medication, because
11 it's very different and everyone reacts differently
12 to medicines.

13 With respect, briefly, to safety and
14 efficacy, we believe the safety data is clear. We
15 can speculate about fibrosing colonopathy, but the
16 DIOS liver function data that we have seen is part
17 of the background noise of any cystic fibrosis
18 study in the literature.

19 Efficacy, briefly, CFA, we believe, is a
20 relatively awkward outcome measure. Retest is very
21 imprecise, as has been pointed out. We don't know
22 the correlation with ultimate clinical outcome.

1 And certainly, as Dr. Hubbard mentioned, we cannot
2 compare the porcine products and their efficacy to
3 the liprotamase efficacy values because of very
4 different study designs, patient selection, and
5 dosing.

6 Yes, the CFA in the liprotamase trials, as
7 the FDA I think has appropriately said, may be
8 modest, but we believe that the BMI is reassuring.
9 And myself and others who understand CF well
10 strongly urge you to approve this therapy because
11 of all the theoretical and real risks that it will
12 bring to CF patients and diversify the product
13 line.

14 So that ends my comments. And I would like
15 to turn it over now to Joan Brooks, who is a CF
16 patient from Massachusetts, who's an advocate for
17 patients for both access and for patient education,
18 as well as a number of important things in the
19 community.

20 Joan?

21 MS. BROOKS: Good afternoon. My name is
22 Joan Finnegan Brooks and I have cystic fibrosis and

1 cystic fibrosis-related diabetes. My brother and
2 sister both died from CF, and I am one of only 800
3 people over the age of 45 living with CF in the
4 U.S. Living with CF, at age 50, I am grateful for
5 every breath I get to take.

6 I am here today representing the CF
7 community. We could have filled this room with
8 people with CF who would have told you they needed
9 another drug option for enzyme therapy. But
10 because of the risk of cross-infecting each other
11 with dangerous bacteria, people with CF are advised
12 by their physicians and the CF Foundation to avoid
13 contact with one another.

14 As an active CF Foundation and community
15 leader, I began my involvement with liprotamase
16 when the company reached out for help to learn
17 about patients' lives and GI struggles. My
18 contributions eventually changed from volunteer to
19 professional consultant and I saw firsthand their
20 commitment and dedication to make an impact on CF
21 with liprotamase.

22 I realize that we're talking about GI issues

1 associated with CF, but I want to mention the
2 burden of care for the fatal lung disease
3 associated with CF. The lung treatments people
4 with CF take to maintain lung function on a daily
5 basis would make your head spin; up to eight
6 inhaled aerosol treatments taking one-and-a-half to
7 two hours, oral antibiotics, airway clearance
8 therapy of at least 30 minutes, exercise, not to
9 mention the significant pill burden associated with
10 pancreatic enzymes. This results in a very heavy
11 daily burden of care. It's even worse when we
12 experience pulmonary exacerbations, which happen
13 frequently in our community.

14 I've spoken with hundreds of families and
15 people with CF over the years and although fear of
16 losing lung function is universal, everyone's day-
17 to-day experiences are defined by the constant
18 struggle to gain weight, take handfuls of pills
19 with food, and manage their digestive symptoms.
20 This is especially true in our younger patients and
21 families. As a child, I could never gain enough
22 weight, struggled with constipation, diarrhea,

1 belly pain and gas, and was markedly undersized,
2 even though I ate like an NFL offensive lineman.

3 With all this focus on CFA measurement, I
4 feel compelled to make a comment. In all my years
5 of being treated at the CF Foundation accredited
6 care centers, I have never had a CFA test done. It
7 doesn't have real-life clinical meaning. What does
8 matter, however, is my weight and height in my
9 growing years. That has direct relation to my
10 pulmonary health and overall ability to fight
11 chronic lung infections, and, subsequently, my
12 longevity. And for most people with CF, trying to
13 gain weight using available enzymes is an
14 unimaginable challenge.

15 My friend, Bob Coughlin, parent of an 8-
16 year-old boy with CF, describes his son's
17 experiences to me, quote, "Enzymes don't always
18 work and Bobby has explosive, uncontrollable bowel
19 movements for no known reason without warning.
20 Picture a third-grader who, on a somewhat regular
21 basis, goes through this experience that is known
22 to everyone in his class because of the violent

1 nature and the beyond horrendous smell," end quote.

2 This is his child's reality, even after
3 trying all enzyme brands. There are many similar
4 tales of woe I could tell. We need to have more
5 choices for enzyme therapy, since everyone's
6 malabsorption is not solved with existing drugs.

7 I hate taking handfuls of pills with my
8 food. It's embarrassing and invites unwanted
9 attention. This is a quality of life issue. Kids
10 especially don't want to appear different than
11 everyone else and go to great lengths to hide or
12 disguise taking enzymes or they skip them all
13 together, with grave consequences. And many kids
14 miss part of lunch or recess to go to the nurse to
15 get their enzymes, which adds to the stigma they
16 feel.

17 Having a therapy requiring only one or two
18 capsules would offer tremendous benefit to the CF
19 community. It would also simplify a complicated
20 dosing regimen.

21 In my mind, I have a translation table of
22 sorts about how many enzymes to take for different

1 meals. The range can double my average dose to
2 eight capsules with a fatty meal, and if I get it
3 wrong, I have abdominal pain and bathroom needs
4 that require me to change my work schedule and stay
5 home.

6 Even after a lifetime of experience, it is
7 very difficult to titrate enzymes to mimic normal
8 digestion. I've been taking porcine enzymes,
9 coated and non-coated versions, for more than 50
10 years. Many in our community do not realize where
11 enzymes come from and are disturbed when they learn
12 about the pig source.

13 There is no alternative. If I allow myself,
14 I shudder to think about the contaminants in
15 ground-up pig pancreas capsules I have consumed in
16 great quantities daily or the pounds of plastic
17 I've ingested disguised as enteric coating.

18 I'll end with a statement from Bob Coughlin,
19 the father I quoted earlier. "Please help my son
20 live the precious days he has on earth in a way
21 that is not embarrassing or painful, both
22 physically and emotionally, and as normal and

1 healthy as possible."

2 Our CF community needs a different kind of
3 enzyme to help people and families cope with this
4 terrible disease. Please approve liprotamase.
5 Thank you.

6 MR. MARSHALL: Hello. My name is Patrick
7 Marshall, and I am joined by my wife, Martha, and
8 our son, Chase. We are the parents and brother of
9 an 11-year-old girl named Kate.

10 On February 18th, 2000, after an exhaustive
11 seven months of doctor appointments, hospital
12 stays, tests, physical pain, insatiable hunger, and
13 sadness, a simple sweat test told us of Kate's
14 genetic reality, the telltale sign of Kate's
15 condition related to how far she had fallen off the
16 weight curve, despite having presented many other
17 traditional CF symptoms.

18 If Kate could have spoken, she would have
19 told us how much her belly hurt and how she could
20 never get enough to eat no matter how much
21 nourishment we provided to her.

22 Within 48 hours of Kate's diagnosis, she

1 developed pseudotumor cerebri, which is the
2 swelling of the brain linked, in our case, to
3 severe malnourishment and vitamin deficiency. Her
4 pain was so overpowering that she vomited several
5 times and cried in agony, falling asleep only from
6 exhaustion.

7 Kate was immediately admitted into Maine
8 Medical for urgent care. To reduce the swelling,
9 she received two spinal taps and was put on an
10 aggressive schedule of prednisone, in concert with
11 massive amounts of IV vitamins E, D, A and K. We
12 nearly lost our precious baby girl.

13 We remained at Maine Medical for two weeks.
14 Amongst the plethora of information associated with
15 the CF diagnosis, we learned of a recent study
16 linking the importance of weight gain in children
17 less than 2 years old and long-term lung function.
18 We also learned that she would be required to
19 swallow plastic-coated porcine enzymes with every
20 meal the rest of her life, a task which proved
21 incredibly complicated, since she was still too
22 young to swallow capsules. Thus, it was necessary

1 to sprinkle the enzyme beads on a spoon coated with
2 applesauce before placing them in her mouth.

3 While we were grateful to know that she
4 would be able to gain weight, we encountered dosing
5 challenges and problems such as thrush, a painful
6 yeast infection occurring in the mouth and tongue
7 from the enzyme beads. A liquid-based pancreatic
8 enzyme would have alleviated these issues
9 completely.

10 Today, Kate is 11 years old, beautiful,
11 intelligent, responsible, loving, and athletic.
12 Thankfully, she is remarkably healthy, though we
13 know the deadly position she would find herself in
14 should the pigs where her enzymes derive ever
15 suffer from a global pandemic or from problems
16 associated with potential unknown contaminants
17 found in the ground-up pig pancreas.

18 As parents, we constantly worry about what
19 Kate would do without the 20-plus enzymes she takes
20 daily. Severe GI pain would start immediately,
21 followed quickly by dehydration, drastic weight
22 loss, and more, ultimately resulting in death.

1 While fear surrounding her ultimate health
2 can be consuming, it's imperative to remember that
3 she's 11 and she, like all girls her age, does not
4 want to stand out in the cafeteria, which is often
5 what happens with so many enzymes to take. She
6 simply can't be discrete.

7 For Kate, the approval of liprotamase likely
8 means taking only one enzyme capsule per meal,
9 granting her a small reprieve from her extensive
10 daily regimen of oral and pulmonary medications,
11 while aiding her compliancy, safety, quality and
12 normalcy of life, ultimately leading her towards
13 improved overall health.

14 In conclusion, please turn your attention to
15 my wife, Martha, who has in front of her three
16 glass containers. Container A represents the 500
17 plastic-coated porcine-based pancreatic enzymes
18 Kate swallows per month. I counted them.

19 Could you imagine being 11 and having to
20 swallow all these capsules on top of the 200 other
21 oral medications she takes? That's a lot of
22 plastic.

1 Container B represents the 165 liprotamase
2 capsules, the approximate number Kate would have
3 the benefit of taking per month if approved by the
4 FDA, reducing her monthly intake by 335 capsules.
5 That's 4,020 less per year.

6 Container C is empty. Sadly, it represents
7 the months worth of porcine-based enzymes Kate
8 would not receive in the advent of problems in the
9 world's pig population, which, as you know by now,
10 would have rapid and mortal consequences for our
11 daughter and sister, not to mention the thousands
12 of other CF patients in the United States and the
13 rest of the world.

14 Please approve liprotamase.

15 MS. HEALEY: My name is Francine Healey.
16 I'm a parent of three children, two of whom have
17 cystic fibrosis; Amanda, who is 16, and was
18 diagnosed in vitro; and, Mike, who is 19, and was
19 diagnosed at three months when he was failing to
20 thrive.

21 The immediate concern for Mike, as it is for
22 every baby diagnosed with CF, was to gain weight.

1 At the time, he was prescribed one-quarter of a
2 capsule of pancreatic enzymes with each feeding,
3 and I vividly recall starting every day preparing
4 the day's doses, opening up capsules and literally
5 counting out the beads, separating capsules into
6 four equal doses.

7 Pretty quickly, it became obvious that his
8 pancreatic insufficiency was high and soon we were
9 breaking open several capsules with each meal,
10 shoveling them into our hungry baby's mouth with
11 gallons of applesauce, which I carried with us
12 always.

13 Both the medicine and the method of delivery
14 left much to be desired. Being able to give a baby
15 who has not yet developed the ability to swallow
16 solids, a liquid formulation would have made life
17 so much easier.

18 When Mike was a toddler, there were no
19 suggested dosing limits for enzymes. The threat of
20 a fibrosing colonopathy had not yet been
21 determined. A well meaning fellow decided that we
22 should try to get his bowel movements down further

1 and he began taking Ultrase MT25, a product since
2 abandoned because of the damage it caused.

3 You can guess the rest. And though Mike
4 stopped short of the fibrosing colonopathy
5 disaster, he now deals with permanent colitis.
6 Under his GI doc's direction, Mike is very careful
7 not to overdose while still trying to put on
8 weight.

9 Calculating or, rather, guessing the fat
10 content of food and taking the appropriate number
11 of capsules is a daily adventure. Mike is now a
12 freshman in college. He is five-foot-seven and
13 130-pounds fully clothed. Mike's weight hovers on
14 the 10th percentile, in spite of our very best
15 efforts to get him closer to the desired 50th
16 percentile, which has been demonstrated to
17 correlate with significantly improved lung health
18 and life expectancy.

19 He takes five enzymes with meals and three
20 with snacks, being careful not to overdose. This
21 translates into approximately 25 pills per day, 750
22 pills per month, and since we must get three

1 months' supply at a time, that's 2,250 enzyme
2 capsules with every shipment.

3 Our daughter Amanda's GI history is much
4 less dramatic. Even so, she takes 10 to 15
5 pancreatic enzyme capsules a day, which adds
6 another 1,000 pills to our quarterly enzyme
7 shipment. We are drowning in enzymes.

8 Even though nutrition is enormously
9 important in determining good health in CF
10 patients, it is not the most onerous health
11 responsibility they face.

12 Mike went off to college this fall with lots
13 of medical equipment and bags of medicine. The
14 reality of the enormous burden of care that living
15 a life with CF entails hit him big-time. In
16 addition to the normal adjustments of a college
17 freshman taking personal responsibility, he is also
18 managing a complicated health regimen solo.

19 When Mike was born, the average life
20 expectancy for a child with CF was 21. Today, that
21 statistic is in the late 30s. Even so, in the last
22 four years, I have personally known five families

1 who have lost children to CF ranging in ages from
2 14 to 21. Statistics are not always what they
3 seem.

4 It is a herculean effort to keep this
5 population healthy, and anything that lightens the
6 load makes the quality of a life lived with the
7 burden of this disease better. A kid with CF
8 carries his pancreas around with him in his pocket
9 all day every day. They stuff fistfuls of pills
10 down their throats every time they eat, and they
11 need to eat a lot. It would make a huge difference
12 in their lives to have an easier, less obtrusive,
13 and more effective enzyme formulation.

14 You know, it's just these last few weeks
15 that I've learned really for the first time that
16 the current products we have are made from ground-
17 up pig pancreases and coated in plastic. I have to
18 tell you that I think 99 percent of the CF
19 community is not aware of this either, mostly
20 because we have no choice but to take this one
21 product or fail to thrive. It's life or death.

22 If I spend much time thinking about the

1 amount of pig parts and plastics I have shoveled
2 into my children, I could weep. We need
3 alternatives. Please approve liprotamase.

4 MS. BROOKS: I'm back up here again speaking
5 on behalf of -- I'm actually reading a statement
6 prepared by Jane Holt of the National Pancreas
7 Foundation. She is from Boston and was unable to
8 make it down here because her flight got canceled.

9 "I would like to thank the committee for
10 allowing me to speak today. My name is Jane Holt
11 and I am cofounder of the National Pancreas
12 Foundation. The National Pancreas Foundation
13 provides education and support for patients with
14 all diseases of the pancreas and for physicians and
15 researchers that help these patients.

16 I am also a patient with chronic
17 pancreatitis. The life of the patient with chronic
18 pancreatitis is very difficult. Most of us
19 struggle with constant pain and nausea. Some of us
20 have constant diarrhea. For many of us, it is
21 almost impossible to continue to work and/or care
22 for our families.

1 There are very few things a doctor can do
2 for those of us with chronic pancreatitis. Mostly,
3 our doctors treat our symptoms. Enzymes, such as
4 liprotamase, are one of these treatments.

5 There are several reasons why this
6 particular enzyme is important for patients with
7 chronic pancreatitis. Adherence to therapy is a
8 problem for our patients. The enzymes that are
9 available right now require the patient to take
10 several pills with meals and snacks. Liprotamase
11 only requires the patient to take one pill. This
12 will be easier for the patient and most likely
13 we'll end up with more patient compliance.

14 Even as a well informed patient and patient
15 advocate, I know I personally struggle with
16 compliance. Taking multiple pills every time I eat
17 has definitely been an issue. So I know that this
18 factor alone will be so helpful to our patients.

19 Liprotamase is not enteric coated.
20 Currently, all of the approved enzymes are enteric
21 coated. This enzyme begins dissolving in the
22 stomach and duodenum, allowing for earlier

1 digestion of food. Some patients have found that
2 their pain is decreased by non-enteric coated
3 enzymes, but there are none available. This is a
4 very important consideration for patients with
5 chronic pancreatitis.

6 Again, speaking personally, I found uncoated
7 enzymes worked better for me and provided me with
8 some pain relief.

9 Liprotamase can be used as a powder. It can
10 be mixed with water or applesauce for patients who
11 have difficulty swallowing pills and for pediatric
12 patients. It can also be used in feedings for G-
13 tubes and J-tubes.

14 Researchers are beginning to understand a
15 little bit more about pancreatic disease. Like
16 liver disease, they expect that there will be
17 several different diseases of the pancreas. As our
18 researchers move forward, it is very important that
19 they have a variety of enzymes to treat different
20 symptoms of this disease.

21 The initial testing that was done for this
22 enzyme on patients with chronic pancreatitis showed

1 improvement in many of the symptoms of chronic
2 pancreatitis. I have heard from some of the
3 doctors involved in that testing that the patients
4 were upset they were not able to continue taking
5 the enzyme after the study.

6 It is important to our patients that we have
7 enzymes such as liprotamase available to help treat
8 all the symptoms of chronic pancreatitis.

9 As a patient advocate and as a
10 representative of the National Pancreas Foundation,
11 I think it is important that our patients have
12 options and choices and that together with their
13 physicians, they can make informed decisions about
14 how to best help manage the symptoms of chronic
15 pancreatitis.

16 Chronic pancreatitis is not a simple disease
17 and treating is not a simple procedure. There is
18 no one-size-fits-all option for our patients. We
19 need choices.

20 Approving this enzyme will give our patients
21 another option, another choice in their ongoing
22 battle with this disease. Thank you."

1 DR. RAUFMAN: Thank you. I believe there's
2 one more speaker.

3 DR. CAROME: Good afternoon and thank you
4 for the opportunity to speak to the committee
5 today. I am Mike Carome and I'm testifying today
6 on behalf of myself and Dr. Sid Wolfe from Public
7 Citizen Health Research Group. And I'll note that
8 we have no conflicts of interest.

9 I joined Public Citizen this month after
10 serving for many years in the Office for Human
11 Research Protections, HRP, and including the last
12 eight years when I was the associate director of
13 that office.

14 I'd like to begin by reiterating some of the
15 things that were presented based upon FDA's review
16 and looking at the risk-benefit analysis. And so
17 starting first with the benefits of liprotamase,
18 the FDA medical reviewer noted that in multiple
19 pre-submission meetings, the division has stated
20 that in a subgroup of patients with baseline CFA
21 less than 40 percent, a greater than or equal to 30
22 percent difference between the liprotamase and

1 placebo groups would be considered clinically
2 meaningful.

3 This data, which you've already seen today,
4 summarizes the most important data presented from
5 the one randomized clinical trial, Study 726, and
6 highlighting the key information which presents the
7 data in the subgroup that had CFAs less than 40
8 percent, which was the focus of the primary
9 efficacy analysis. While the difference was
10 statistically significant, it fell far short of
11 FDA's pre-specified 30 percent difference for
12 clinical significance.

13 This is an extraction of other data from
14 another table which you have seen earlier today,
15 which puts that study in the context of other
16 studies for the porcine approved PEPs. And in all
17 cases, looking at the overall data and in the most
18 important baseline group with CFAs less than
19 40 percent, the CFA results for liprotamase were
20 far lower than those for the studies on the PEPs,
21 which led to their approval.

22 In commenting on the benefits in the

1 analysis of these data, the FDA medical reviewer
2 noted that Study 726 demonstrated efficacy of
3 liprotamase by achieving a statistically
4 significant increase in CFA compared to the placebo
5 group. However, the differences observed in this
6 trial do not appear as large in magnitude as have
7 been observed in studies of porcine-derived PEPs.

8 We note that there are limitations of cross-
9 study comparisons. However, although the more
10 severely affected patients had numerically larger
11 increases in CFA with liprotamase, 15 percent, than
12 less severely affected patients, the changes in
13 this subgroup were not numerically as large as
14 observed with the porcine-derived PEPs, 47 percent
15 and 61 percent from the two PEPs that are derived
16 from porcine.

17 Going on, the FDA medical reviewer explains
18 why there may be a biological basis for the
19 advantages of the porcine-derived products. While
20 the porcine-derived PEPs contain multiple enzyme
21 classes, including lipases, amylases and proteases,
22 each of which may contain multiple enzymes with the

1 same catalytic activity, liprotamase only contains
2 one enzyme for each class.

3 The complex nature of pancreatic enzymes is
4 due to the fact that the crude extracts represent
5 the typical enzyme output provided by the pancreas.
6 As such, multiple enzymes in each major class
7 function together in digestion of the components
8 present in food. Therefore, it is biologically
9 plausible that porcine-derived PEPs might allow for
10 more efficient digestion of food in the intestines.

11 Turning now to the risk side of the risk-
12 benefit equation. The sponsor asserts that on
13 unexpected safety signals were identified.
14 However, based on its analysis of the data, the FDA
15 medical officer identified the following safety
16 concerns: potential for inadequate growth and
17 malnutrition in children; hepatic transaminase
18 elevations; distal intestinal obstruction syndrome,
19 or DIOS; and, the risk of fibrosing colonopathy.

20 With respect to inadequate growth and
21 malnutrition, the FDA medical officer noted that
22 this observation, smaller CFA difference, is a true

1 reflection of a smaller therapeutic effect on CFA
2 associated with liprotamase relative to the
3 approved porcine-derived products; administration
4 of this product to children could result in
5 impaired growth relative to treatment with porcine-
6 derived PEPs.

7 For young children, where adequate nutrition
8 is a necessity for continued growth, less efficacy
9 is a safety concern since it could result in growth
10 retardation and failure to gain appropriate weight.

11 With respect to the transaminase elevations,
12 I think the data was clear today. The studies
13 looking at liprotamase tend to show a consistent
14 trend towards higher transaminase elevations, which
15 were not seen in the FDA-approved products.

16 With respect to DIOS, the FDA medical
17 officer summarized seven DIOS events occurred in
18 six patients during the liprotamase clinical
19 trials. In one patient, two events occurred more
20 than two years apart.

21 It should be noted that no DIOS cases were
22 observed in the clinical trials of the approved

1 porcine-derived PEPs. There is the concern that
2 the DIOS cases occurred with liprotamase because of
3 lower efficacy than the PEPs.

4 With respect to the fibrosing colonopathy,
5 the FDA review executive summary noted fibrosing
6 colonopathy, a rare but serious condition that may
7 result in colonic stricture, has been associated
8 with prolonged high dose PEP administration. The
9 risk of FC with liprotamase could be higher than
10 with PEPs if the dose is excessively increased in
11 response to lower efficacy. PEP products are
12 routinely titrated to optimize treatment effect.

13 In addition, theoretically, liprotamase
14 might be associated with a higher potential risk of
15 FC because its chemical features may render it more
16 resistant to proteolytic activity, causing it to be
17 persistently active in the colon.

18 I'd like to speak to some of the concerns
19 that are raised in the sponsor's submission
20 regarding some of the concerns and why liprotamase
21 may be more advantageous. One is that the supply
22 could be interrupted due to disease or other stress

1 to pig herds that are the sole source of these
2 enzymes.

3 In response, we are not aware of any
4 interruptions in the supply of any porcine-derived
5 products previously. Such problems, although
6 theoretically possible, are highly unlikely and do
7 not justify marketing of the drug for routine use
8 in the absence of such supply problems.

9 Furthermore, supplies of liprotamase could be
10 disrupted, as well, for different reasons, as has
11 occurred with many other drugs in the past.

12 The concern regarding possible zoonotic
13 viral infections transmitted from pigs to humans
14 has been raised as a concern. This is a
15 theoretical risk, but the FDA-approved labels for
16 all three porcine-derived PEPs state, however, no
17 cases of transmission of an infectious illness
18 associated with the use of porcine pancreatic
19 extracts have been reported. Furthermore,
20 eliminating this extremely unlikely risk by using a
21 less effective product with greater safety risk
22 would not be a rational approach.

1 In terms of the daily pill burden, I
2 recognize that that is an issue. Given the data
3 demonstrating that liprotamase may be less
4 effective than the porcine-derived PEPs, consuming
5 a smaller number of less effective capsules would
6 not represent an improvement in care of patients
7 with pancreatic insufficiency.

8 I'm going to skip that for time. I'd like
9 now to turn, based upon the analysis of all the
10 data available, to just make some comments about
11 the ethics of doing clinical trials in this arena.

12 It's our view, based upon the available data
13 regarding the FDA-approved porcine-derived products
14 and liprotamase, that there is substantial evidence
15 that liprotamase is less efficacious than the
16 porcine-derived PEPs and appears to expose subjects
17 to greater risk.

18 We believe that a randomized trial comparing
19 liprotamase to an FDA-approved active comparator
20 today would not be ethical because equipoise would
21 not exist. We believe that properly informed
22 parents aware of the above information in the

1 context of the existing products would likely not
2 consent to enroll their children such a study that
3 doesn't expose them to something that provides
4 additional benefits and it may expose them to
5 greater risks.

6 We also note, furthermore, that given the
7 data presented, such randomized trials would not
8 satisfy the criteria for approval under FDA
9 regulations concerning the additional safeguards
10 for children in clinical investigations.

11 Finally, I'd like to address several of the
12 questions that have been posed to the committee and
13 give you what our answers would be.

14 So for question 1-A, in the overall
15 Study 726 population, is the observed difference in
16 change in CFA between the liprotamase group,
17 11 percent, and the placebo group, .2 percent, of
18 sufficient magnitude to be clinically meaningful?
19 Our response would be no, especially because of the
20 greater benefit with FDA-approved porcine-derived
21 products.

22 Question 1-B, in the subgroup of patients

1 with a baseline CFA less than 40 percent in
2 Study 726, is the observed difference in change in
3 CFA between the liprotamase group, 20 percent, and
4 the placebo group, 5 percent, of sufficient
5 magnitude to be clinically meaningful? Our
6 response would be, in the context of the data
7 presented on the FDA-approved porcine products and
8 FDA's pre-specified 30 percent CFA difference, we
9 would say clearly not.

10 Jumping to question 4, are there additional
11 efficacy studies that should be obtained prior to
12 approving liprotamase for EPI? We would say no,
13 and as we discussed, we believe further studies
14 would be unethical.

15 For question 5-A, are there safety concerns
16 associated with the use of liprotamase in EPI that
17 preclude approval? We believe the answer is yes,
18 there are significant safety concerns raised by the
19 data presented regarding inadequate growth and
20 malnutrition, hepatic toxicity, and DIOS.

21 Finally, we would say no to question 6-A.
22 Based upon the data available, we do not believe

1 that the benefits outweigh the potential risks of
2 liprotamase for the treatment of patients with EPI.

3 Thank you for your attention.

4 DR. RAUFMAN: Thank you. That concludes the
5 open public hearing portion of this meeting. We
6 ended that a few minutes early, and I've been asked
7 by both FDA and the sponsor if they could address
8 some of the questions from this morning for a few
9 minutes. We'll start with FDA.

10 DR. BEITZ: Thank you. I just wanted to
11 formally respond to Dr. Shih's question regarding
12 the agency's view of the Phase 3 trial design. And
13 so we were able to locate the minutes of a meeting
14 that was held with the company in 2005, where we
15 were asked whether we agreed with an improvement of
16 at least 10 percent in mean CFA between treated and
17 placebo groups, and whether that was a
18 clinically -- whether we agreed that such an
19 improvement would be clinically meaningfully.

20 Our answer was that we did not agree with
21 that proposal, and then we go on to iterate what is
22 actually on FDA slide 7, which was that an increase

1 of 10 percent or greater in mean CFA between
2 treated and placebo group is not sufficient to
3 provide a clinically meaningful improvement in fat
4 malabsorption in patients with elevated baseline
5 fat malabsorption.

6 Then we go on to also talk about the
7 30 percent, which is also on that slide; that in
8 citing literature at this point in time, it being
9 2005, an increase of about 30 percent or more in
10 mean CFA in CF subjects with severe fat
11 malabsorption treated with conventional enzyme
12 replacement therapy compared to placebo has been
13 deemed to be an effective treatment.

14 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Mulberg?

15 DR. MULBERG: Thank you. I first wanted to
16 start by thanking Dr. Campbell and the personal
17 anecdotes from the public. They were very poignant
18 and I very much appreciated them.

19 I wanted just to redirect some of the
20 morning discussion for clarity for the advisory
21 committee, especially with regards to the
22 30 percent focus.

1 Again, FDA has accepted this CFA as a
2 surrogate marker built upon historical and other
3 data published and submitted. And it's very
4 important for this committee to understand and
5 consider whether the 10 percent difference that is
6 the focus of liprotamase's major effect is
7 considered a minimally clinically important
8 difference.

9 So I think it's just important for that to
10 be stated outright for clarity moving into the
11 questions for this afternoon.

12 Thank you.

13 DR. RAUFMAN: Thank you.

14 Any additional comments from FDA? And the
15 sponsor?

16 DR. BRETTMAN: Thank you. I would just like
17 to provide some clarification on some issues that
18 were raised this morning, and I'm going to ask
19 Dr. Borowitz and Dr. Durie to help me do that.

20 The first point is, in the design of the 767
21 long-term trial, it was not designed as an efficacy
22 trial. However, the nutritional parameters, BMI,

1 weight, height, were predefined in the protocol in
2 order to assess the ability of liprotamase to
3 maintain nutritional status. A comment was also
4 made that a comparative trial, long-term trial,
5 could have been done, and I would like Dr. Borowitz
6 to address that.

7 DR. BOROWITZ: Thank you. At the time that
8 we designed the 767 trial, it was not possible to
9 have an active comparator and, therefore, it's an
10 open label trial. At the time, there were no FDA-
11 approved products. As you know, porcine products
12 have been on the market for a long time, and much
13 of what we do is based on this sort of historical
14 stuff.

15 I do think, as a CF provider, the FDA's
16 requirement for improved safety in manufacturing
17 has been important for porcine products, but those
18 newly approved products were not on the market.

19 In addition, the previous products had a
20 wide range of fill, as you're well aware. There
21 would have been absolutely no way to truly compare
22 doses.

1 Of course, it's not possible to do a
2 placebo-controlled trial, absolutely unethical,
3 when you're looking at these most clinically
4 meaningful endpoints. And I think this gets us
5 back to what we've all been grappling with this
6 morning, a lot of thoughtful people around this
7 table and in the audience, is a 30 percent number
8 clinically meaningful?

9 That number, I will tell you, has been put
10 out there without any evidence to support it. So
11 as we began the 767 trial, which we began as a
12 safety study, we were grappling with this, as well.
13 Remember, we're advancing the science here.

14 Enzymes have been on the market forever. We
15 kind of do things the way we do them because that's
16 the way we've done them, and this is the first
17 data-driven program to try to really find out what
18 the right dose would be. But we've grappled with
19 this issue, also. What is clinically meaningful?
20 How would we know the answer to that? And the only
21 answer is to look at the most clinically meaningful
22 thing, which is growth, and that can only be done

1 over the long term. And the older the patients
2 are, the longer you have to look to be able to see
3 some real change.

4 So we designed 767 as a safety trial, but we
5 did prospectively say that we were going to look at
6 height and weight and BMI as safety measures. And
7 then we said, well, maybe there is some way to put
8 some context to that, not to -- it's clearly a weak
9 study design, but, again, we're trying to advance
10 the science here. So let's put some context to
11 that.

12 I think we have a slide that shows what our
13 matching criteria were for the registry study. Do
14 you have that there? So when we kind of came to
15 this conclusion that we needed some context for
16 what was clinically meaningful, we -- if you could
17 bring up this slide -- we took our entry criteria
18 for the 767 study, and we took all of these things
19 and found points in the registry that would allow
20 us to match for those.

21 So we've not used -- again, there was a
22 presentation about how to really design this study.

1 It would have been great if we had, but we did, in
2 fact, try to match patients as closely as possible.

3 We needed to use CFA. CFA is a surrogate
4 marker that can be used in short-term studies to
5 look at dose ranging, to look at efficacy, yes or
6 no, statistically significant, yes or no. But we
7 need to back away from the idea that we really know
8 what's clinically significant. I appreciate Ms.
9 Finnegan Brooks' statement that as a patient, in
10 her 50 years of life, no one has ever used CFA as a
11 tool.

12 Last, I will say that in the real world, in
13 response to the last speaker, porcine enzymes are
14 out there. They have been used over a long period
15 of time in 90 percent of patients and patients with
16 CF get DIOS.

17 Is that because of the porcine enzymes? Is
18 that because of CF? Patients with CF have
19 transaminase elevations. Is that because of the
20 porcine enzymes? Is that because of the background
21 of CF? I think that we need to think about the
22 fact that we are trying to advance the science in a

1 data-driven way and I believe that's what Study 767
2 does.

3 There are some issues that I believe
4 Dr. Brettman also wanted to address.

5 DR. BRETTMAN: Yes. Just as a follow-up.
6 So Dr. Borowitz did not address the feasibility of
7 actually doing a long-term trial, and I'd like to
8 ask her to come back and do that, because I think
9 it's very important, because you can only do the
10 best that can be done. So I just want to ask her
11 to address that.

12 DR. BOROWITZ: Yes. So one could ask, okay,
13 well, when we designed the study, okay, there was
14 no FDA-approved product. We couldn't use a placebo
15 control. There was just no regulation to how much
16 dose was in porcine products. But now there are
17 products that are available that are FDA-approved
18 that have a narrower fill ratio, so couldn't we do
19 that study now. I will say that I think an active
20 comparator trial would not be accepted in the CF
21 community. You heard from Dr. Campbell there are
22 over two dozen products in the pipeline for

1 patients with CF.

2 Pancreatic enzyme replacement therapy is
3 life-sustaining, but a comparator trial, an
4 equivalency trial would require -- I don't know --
5 500 subjects per arm, something like that, over the
6 course of the year. That, to me, would not be
7 ethical. It would remove subjects who are willing
8 to participate in trials.

9 Now, remember, this is not easy. Patients
10 are out there in the real world leading their
11 lives. When they say they're willing to be
12 participants in a trial, it's a precious resource.

13 So to design that type of trial I think
14 would not be accepted by the CF community at this
15 point in time.

16 DR. BRETTMAN: I'd just like to come back
17 and make one other point about the registry and the
18 weight loss that we've talked about earlier today.

19 I showed you in my presentation that the dip
20 in the BMI Z scores was driven primarily by 23
21 subjects who lost 5 percent of their weight in the
22 first three months. Nineteen of those 23 were from

1 non-U.S. countries, and I think you will remember
2 how nutritionally compromised those subjects were.
3 The CF registry, yes, it was done as a post hoc
4 analysis, but it does provide valuable context for
5 the consideration of the 767 results.

6 To try to put in context the fact that, yes,
7 there was weight loss, and as you heard from
8 Dr. Borowitz, patients lose weight with this
9 condition, particularly in the most at risk age
10 group between 7 and 12. So the CF registry does
11 help us to try to put that into context.

12 If I could have the slide on, please. This
13 is a BMI shift analysis showing subjects from the
14 767 study who had a shift to better or worse of .25
15 in a BMI Z score. This is primarily driven by
16 weight during a study of this duration. And you
17 can also see the same information presented there
18 for the registry.

19 I think what you can appreciate when you
20 look at the right-hand panels, where the BMI Z
21 score worsened by greater than .25 over the course
22 of the observation period, there is no real

1 difference between the registry. So I think this
2 is important data for the committee to consider.

3 The last point I wanted to make -- and I
4 wanted to ask Dr. Durie, one of the keys here is
5 that liprotamase data has been repeatedly compared
6 to the small porcine trials, as if that sets the
7 threshold. And Dr. Durie's center has more
8 experience doing these assays than any other center
9 in the world, and I would like to ask him to offer
10 his perspective.

11 DR. DURIE: Thank you, Dr. Brettman. I
12 guess that I'm trying to make a very simple point,
13 and the very simple point is that based upon our
14 experience, achieving greater than 80 percent or
15 90 percent as coefficient of fat absorption in a
16 real clinical population of patients is really not
17 fair. In our experience, this does not occur in a
18 real population. And so I'm actually quite amazed
19 by how many of the patients in the porcine trials
20 achieved that objective.

21 So I guess what I'm really trying to say is
22 I don't think that's a real world look at the

1 results of porcine enzyme therapy in a CF
2 population.

3 DR. BRETTMAN: Thank you.

4 DR. RAUFMAN: Thank you. I think there are
5 a couple of comments from FDA.

6 DR. BEITZ: Just a clarifying point that we
7 do accept active control studies where the active
8 comparator is not approved, but in those instances,
9 we also expect that the study drug beat the
10 unapproved active.

11 DR. MALONEY: I'm Elizabeth Maloney,
12 epidemiologist from the Office of Surveillance and
13 Epidemiology. And I just wanted to say a few more
14 additional comments about the comparison between
15 the Study 767 and the CFF registry.

16 While we can see that the CFF registry
17 offers the potential to explore longitudinal data,
18 albeit retrospectively collected, there were
19 differences in the way that the patients were
20 treated in the two different studies, which need to
21 be mentioned.

22 For instance, in the 767 study, patients

1 were required to keep 72-hour diet diaries for a
2 substantial amount of the study duration, and the
3 CFF registry report did not mention anything like
4 that.

5 The 767 study also provided vitamins to the
6 study participants for at least six months, and
7 there was no mention whether or not that was
8 provided in the CFF registry.

9 Also, the fact that only three clinic visits
10 were required to be included in the CFF arm of this
11 comparison, it would be interesting to know
12 actually what is the comparison of the average
13 number of clinic visits that were achieved in the
14 767 study compared to the CFF registry.

15 We think that these are important
16 differences and, unfortunately, there was no
17 statistical analysis that adjusted for these
18 differences. That would have also been
19 interesting.

20 Thank you.

21 DR. RAUFMAN: Thank you. We will now begin
22 the panel discussion portion of the meeting.

1 Although this portion is open to public observers,
2 public attendees may not participate except at the
3 specific request of the panel.

4 There are discussion questions and voting
5 questions.

6 Before we bring up the voting questions,
7 let's have one short round of additional questions
8 to both sponsor and FDA. Dr. Shih?

9 DR. SHIH: I heard that one thing is the
10 dispute between FDA and the company about the
11 subgroup consistency. We are facing the same
12 dataset, but, however, the company says they are
13 consistent and FDA is saying that they are not.

14 So I'd like to hear one more round of your
15 dispute of why you think it's consistent and why
16 you think it's not consistent.

17 In light of this whether 30 percent or
18 15 percent, 11 percent change of the CFA is a
19 cutoff for clinically meaningful change or not, I
20 would like to ask whether, in your long-term study,
21 the company, 767-810, while you measure the BMI Z
22 score for long-term, have you measured the CFA

1 change in short-term? And if you do, I didn't see
2 the presentation. But if you don't, why not,
3 because you are trying to establish the clinically
4 significant difference in the CFA?

5 It would be more reasonable for you to
6 establish, based on the previous PEP data, in the
7 observational way, just like we did it for LDL and
8 CHD disease. We don't know whether a surrogate
9 marker for a clinical disease is significantly
10 changed or not, and you can do such a -- you don't
11 have to do additional study, but you can do those
12 historical data to do a correlation between the
13 two.

14 So the first thing is about the subgroup,
15 the dispute about the consistency/inconsistency.
16 The second thing is whether your long-term study
17 has measured CFA short-term or not and why not or
18 if you do, then present the data, and let's look at
19 the correlation between the two, your long-term
20 studies.

21 DR. BRETTMAN: So the first part of your
22 question, I believe, was about the dispute about

1 whether or not results were consistent. And so if
2 I could have the slide on, please.

3 I made this point during my presentation,
4 but I want to emphasize it because I believe it's
5 very important. CFA is going to be tied to the
6 patient population and the study design. I think
7 Dr. Durie has made that point and we've made that
8 point. I understand there's disagreement on it.

9 But if you look at the baseline demographics
10 for the subjects enrolled in 726, you can see that
11 there is a very nutritionally compromised group of
12 patients; and, if you look at different country
13 groups, the BMI baseline Z scores are quite
14 different.

15 So these are different subgroups, and so
16 some variability in subgroup analysis is, in fact,
17 going to be related to that.

18 Now, if I could go to the last portion of my
19 presentation, and please bring up the 726 and TC-2A
20 results. Thank you. Slide on, please.

21 So our view that the results are actually
22 quite consistent rests on --

1 DR. SHIH: No, no, no. You've
2 misinterpreted my question.

3 DR. BRETTMAN: I'm sorry.

4 DR. SHIH: My question is about your 726,
5 the subgroup analysis, the consistency around your
6 subgroups. That's in your slide 57.

7 DR. BRETTMAN: Okay. Fair enough. The
8 point I was going to make is that consistency in
9 subgroups, consistency across studies, there's --
10 so the picture of consistency is not only in the
11 subgroups; it's across studies, and there was
12 statistical significance across different groups.

13 If you could please put on the slide 57. So
14 this is the tornado plot of the subgroup analyses,
15 and this is the least square mean difference
16 between liprotamase and placebo.

17 There were eight different subgroups
18 represented here, U.S. and non-U.S. sites, age,
19 gender, and acid suppression, as you can see. The
20 point estimates all favor liprotamase and there are
21 some differences in terms of where those point
22 estimates are. That, in our opinion, is not

1 surprising given the number of subgroups analyses
2 that are represented here.

3 Did that address your question?

4 DR. SHIH: Yes, yes. I would like to have
5 FDA address their conclusion of inconsistency here,
6 that you view that they are not consistent. And I
7 want to remind the people here, in a
8 biostatistician's way, that you see the confidence
9 interval overlap. That will give you a deception
10 that they overlap, so they are not different.

11 However, the wide confidence interval means
12 there is much uncertainty there because there is
13 wide confidence there. So the side confidence
14 interval was due to the small sample size. So
15 don't get confused with the overlapping in applying
16 consistency, because they are small sample size.
17 The confidence interval is wide because they are
18 uncertain. So that's why they overlap.

19 We are facing the same dataset. The company
20 says they are consistent, the FDA says they are not
21 consistent.

22 DR. RAJPAL: Can somebody put slide 43 from

1 our presentation? So if you look at the overall
2 population, the 12 to 16 age group, it looks like
3 they had a lower difference in the change in CFA,
4 two compared to the other age groups.

5 So I think in the sponsor's presentation,
6 they had used a 7-to-20-year age category and then
7 20 and above, whereas this is the age category
8 we've used. And looking at it by country, on the
9 next slide, there is the U.S. of 17 versus non-U.S.
10 of five, and that holds also for the CFA less than
11 40 subgroup.

12 Go to the next slide. This one, the
13 overall, they looked similar with acid suppression
14 or not. But in the CFA less than 40, even though
15 the numbers are small, it looked like there was
16 higher difference in the on acid suppression versus
17 not on acid suppression.

18 DR. BRETTMAN: I'd like to respond to that,
19 please. If you could go back to your slide 43.

20 One other difference between the liprotamase
21 studies and the porcine studies is liprotamase was
22 a parallel group study. So the placebo is being

1 subtracted from the liprotamase effect. In a
2 crossover study, that doesn't happen.

3 If you look in the overall -- and I would
4 submit to you, you go into smaller groups, the Ns
5 get too small to really draw any meaningful
6 conclusions. But in the overall group, 7 to 11, in
7 the liprotamase group, the difference was roughly
8 8 percent, roughly 8 percent in the 12 to 16 group,
9 and 13.8 percent in the 17 to 44 age group.

10 Within this group are also included a
11 substantial number of Eastern European and non-U.S.
12 subjects that are nutritionally more compromised.
13 So, again, it represents a very nutritionally
14 compromised spectrum of subjects.

15 The liprotamase intra-treatment values are
16 more comparable to a crossover type of design, and
17 the placebo, if you'll notice, is the major reason
18 for the difference there.

19 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Mulberg?

20 DR. MULBERG: Yes. Can I ask a question of
21 the applicant?

22 DR. RAUFMAN: Sure, please.

1 DR. MULBERG: Thank you. Could you just
2 elaborate on your comment that the nutritional
3 differences in the Eastern European subjects
4 contributes to a short-term assessment of CFA
5 quantitation in which the trial was controlled
6 supposedly the same in the U.S. and the ex-U.S.
7 sites?

8 DR. BRETTMAN: Yes. So I cannot explain why
9 there was a difference. There was a difference,
10 you're absolutely correct. The populations, as you
11 can see, are quite different and there may be an
12 explanation in there, but I would be misleading you
13 if I told you I knew exactly the answer.

14 However, I think the FDA is well familiar
15 with what sometimes happens in international
16 trials. So I don't think this is an unusual
17 observation.

18 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Hubbard?

19 DR. R. HUBBARD: Thank you. I have a couple
20 questions for not really the sponsors, but for Drs.
21 Durie and Borowitz as clinicians.

22 If this product were available, how would

1 you use it? How would you recommend patients to be
2 treated with it? Which patients would be put on
3 the drug?

4 Would you say not using it in Eastern Europe
5 or not using it in nutritionally compromised
6 patients? As a clinician, what would you offer as
7 advice to other clinicians on where to use this
8 drug in the therapeutic armamentarium?

9 DR. BRETTMAN: Dr. Borowitz?

10 DR. BOROWITZ: So now I am speaking as a
11 clinician and not as principal investigator for
12 this study. If liprotamase were approved, it would
13 be part -- it would be an option. I think if you
14 say of the patients that I actively care for, in
15 whom would I consider using this therapy, I would
16 think about my teenagers. Teenagers are sick and
17 tired of taking drugs, and that's a period of time
18 where adherence is a real struggle. I would tell
19 my patients put a few capsules in your cell phone
20 case and text me if you're having trouble.

21 I would think about selected younger
22 patients. Some of them have difficulty swallowing

1 a lot of capsules, drink a lot of fluid to try to
2 get it down, and kind of suppress their appetite
3 or, as has been stated before, are just incredibly
4 embarrassed in front of their kids when they're
5 taking lots of pills.

6 I would consider this option with their
7 family, again, giving them the advice that this is
8 a totally different product. I think the risk has
9 been outlined and I believe it's real. We need to
10 get a strong message across.

11 This is a totally different product.
12 There's a limit. This is different. This isn't
13 something where you just increase the number of
14 pills.

15 I would say to adults who have been living
16 with CF their whole life long, here is another
17 option that's there for you. Adults with CF have
18 seen over the course of their lifetime changes in
19 therapy, things that have been sort of held as
20 being really important.

21 I'll give you the example of nebulized
22 tobramycin. People who started out with nebulized

1 tobramycin, that was the intravenous formulation,
2 it works, but it wasn't a pure formulation.

3 So I would say to those adults, this is an
4 option for you. And, again, in terms of risk
5 mitigation, I would probably say you may have some
6 abdominal symptoms initially during the transition
7 period. We saw that early on in that first week or
8 so. People have had exposure to porcine enzymes
9 for their entire life. There is probably an effect
10 on intestinal milieu, and there may be some
11 changeover.

12 I can tell you that we saw that in some of
13 the patients at my own site who then were very
14 satisfied and, as someone else from the audience
15 said, actually quite upset because of the financial
16 reasons that there wasn't an extended program at
17 the end of this.

18 That would be the way I would start using
19 the drug, again, as an option. I certainly don't
20 want to see porcine enzymes go away. Those are
21 life-sustaining drugs, as well, but I'd like the
22 option there.

1 DR. BRETTMAN: Dr. Durie?

2 DR. DURIE: First of all, I agree with
3 everything that Dr. Borowitz said, but I just want
4 to add a couple of other situations.

5 First of all, there is a subset of
6 individuals with CF disease who clearly do not
7 respond to pancreatic enzymes, and that is based on
8 data. It's not based upon symptoms. It's based
9 upon CFA and the fact that they may or may not be
10 malnourished.

11 So it would be an opportunity to find out
12 from those patients whether or not they would do
13 better on this product. I'm not saying they will,
14 but it's an option. It provides an opportunity to
15 have another measure in order to do that.

16 The second point is -- and I recognize at
17 this point, the committee is not considering
18 approval for these indications at this meeting, but
19 approval of this drug will inevitably lead to
20 evaluation for younger infants.

21 Administration of the granules is very
22 difficult in infants. And I'd just remind the

1 committee that infants are being diagnosed through
2 newborn screening. So the pickup of patients with
3 cystic fibrosis is happening in the newborn period
4 in the U.S. in every single state. So this is a
5 consideration down the road, where hopefully this
6 will lead to evaluation in infants and allow easier
7 administration.

8 DR. FREEDMAN: Perhaps I can just comment,
9 just briefly, that although --

10 DR. RAUFMAN: Briefly is the operative term.

11 DR. FREEDMAN: Very briefly. So though
12 we're focused on CF here, our center, probably one
13 of the largest, we follow over 2,000 patients with
14 chronic pancreatitis. And when you ask how are we
15 going to use this, I can tell you that in many of
16 my patients, that look like everyone sitting around
17 in this room, that, frequently, the porcine
18 pancreatic enzyme preparations are not that
19 effective. So imagine that you can't sit here
20 right now without having steatorrhea after today's
21 lunch.

22 So I think when we think about how we use

1 this, in part, I don't want people to think we
2 already have a prep that really works well in
3 everyone.

4 DR. RAUFMAN: We're going to move on to some
5 other questions. Ms. Sklar?

6 MS. SKLAR: Is there any data on adherence
7 or lack thereof due to the perceived pill burden?

8 DR. BOROWITZ: The Modi study that I cited
9 used MEMS caps, these electronic caps, so that each
10 time you open up the pill bottle, something is
11 registered. Subjects were given -- I was not a
12 participant in the study. I just know the paper.
13 But subjects were given multiple bottles for use at
14 home, if they were living in two households,
15 whatever it may be. And the adherence to the
16 prescribed regimen for pancreatic enzymes was less
17 than 50 percent.

18 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Hubbard?

19 DR. V. HUBBARD: I have a quick question and
20 hopefully a quick answer. Is there any in vivo
21 data as to where digestion is actually taking
22 place?

1 You're making comparisons to some of the PEP
2 preparations. And not only the impact of where
3 digestion is taking place along the entire GI
4 tract, not just the small intestine, but also the
5 colon, and then the influence of pH on that.

6 DR. BRETTMAN: So the answer to your
7 question is we do not have information from
8 clinical studies, but we do have preclinical
9 information which may be relevant to answering your
10 question.

11 There is a porcine model of EPI that has
12 been used for many years to evaluate porcine --
13 excuse me -- pancreatic enzyme replacement therapy.
14 The CFA and triglyceride absorption data, please.
15 One moment.

16 Slide on, please. I apologize for the
17 delay. So this is the pig model, ligation of the
18 accessory pancreatic ducts at the head of the
19 pancreas are done and the pancreas involutes. It
20 is not present after this procedure is done, and
21 the pigs develop a syndrome quite similar to that
22 of humans and dogs.

1 Next slide, please. This shows a comparison
2 of liprotamase in terms of CFA to what is seen in
3 healthy pigs on a high fat diet. There are
4 actually two different doses of liprotamase
5 indicated there. Let me just orient you to what's
6 on this slide.

7 CFA percent is on the Y-axis and on the X-
8 axis is the study group. So there's a control. A
9 high dose of liprotamase, a low dose of
10 liprotamase; in these doses, the low dose is
11 relatively equivalent to the dose that we studied
12 in 726 and the starting dose in 767. Then there's
13 a washout period where CFA is measured again. CFA
14 is also done in healthy pigs.

15 One point to make is that liprotamase
16 compares -- it's similar to the CFA results that
17 you see in healthy pigs. Now, your question
18 specifically asked where in the gut is it active.

19 What this slide shows is that during the
20 conduct of these studies, basically, a
21 pharmacokinetic profile was established looking at
22 the time of absorption of triglycerides, free fatty

1 acids, and non-esterified fatty acids. And across
2 the X-axis here is time, and on the right-hand
3 panel are healthy pigs, on the left-hand panel is
4 liprotamase. And I think you can appreciate that
5 there's a peak in the triglyceride at about two
6 hours, which is comparable to where it is in the
7 healthy pigs.

8 So that's the data that we have suggesting
9 that liprotamase may be active earlier in the gut,
10 but that's just based on this porcine data.

11 DR. RAUFMAN: Thank you. Dr. Hasler?

12 DR. HASLER: Two very quick questions. The
13 first one relates to issues raised by both the
14 sponsor and the patient and patient advocates
15 concerning the capsule burden.

16 I'm just wondering if you could tell us how
17 much of a reduction in numbers of pills or capsules
18 you'll have. And the reason I ask that is just
19 that, if I'm not mistaken, the currently available
20 porcine products have -- the maximal strength ones
21 are upwards of 20 to 24,000 lipase units per
22 capsule and on slide number 9 from your

1 presentation, it's 32,000 units of lipase.

2 So are you really just substituting a big
3 handful of pills for a small handful?

4 DR. BRETTMAN:

5 So I think one thing to focus on are the number of
6 units per gram of fat per day or the total number
7 of units per day. So it is true that in the
8 lipotamase product, there is more lipase by USP
9 unit than, say, the 24,000 strength of Creon. So
10 it's not a tremendous difference.

11 DR. BURSTYN: I think if I could add to it,
12 one of the differences that I think needs to be
13 recognized, the lipotamase are on small size 2
14 capsules, which hold about 200 mgs. In contrast,
15 the porcine products are present in much larger
16 capsule size or size double-zero. So in terms of
17 the number of capsules, we're actually able to
18 achieve these smaller capsules because we're using
19 purified enzymes rather than having to rely on
20 biological extracts.

21 DR. V. HUBBARD: The second question I have
22 is also quick, which is directed to the clinicians

1 more than anything. A couple of people have
2 mentioned that nutritionally challenged CF patients
3 do sometimes require nocturnal tube feeds, and it's
4 been proposed that these people be given enzymes.

5 Just to educate me, why would you not use an
6 elemental tube formulation and not even worry about
7 whether you have to give enzymes?

8 DR. DURIE: That's an excellent question.
9 First of all, there's no such thing as a fully
10 elemental tube feeding. They all contain
11 substantial amounts of intact fat. Often, the
12 elemental component of it is the protein.

13 So, again, we're trying to rely on improving
14 fat assimilation. So it is an option and
15 certainly, in some instances, people do feed
16 individuals with those tube feedings without enzyme
17 therapy.

18 But I think to optimize assimilation, you do
19 have to administer enzymes, as well. And one of
20 the problems with the existing products is if you
21 put them in the bag -- you can either break them
22 down or put them in the bag -- they just sit there.

1 They plug up the tube. And if you ingest them at
2 the beginning of the evening, there's nothing left
3 during the seven or eight-hour period of the
4 feeding.

5 DR. BOROWITZ: Quickly. The other point is
6 that the most concentrated two-calorie per cc
7 formulas are not available as elemental formulas.

8 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Forsmark?

9 DR. FORSMARK: I had a question about adults
10 with chronic pancreatitis. In many of the patients
11 that are adult with that disease that have exocrine
12 insufficiency will use 60 to 90,000 USP units per
13 meal, and I haven't heard a lot about that group of
14 patients and how you envision the dose or dose
15 adjustment in adults with that disease.

16 DR. BRETTMAN: I'd ask Dr. Freedman.

17 DR. FREEDMAN: Dr. Forsmark, I think that's
18 a great question, and I would view it just as we
19 would dose a CF patient. Basically, if you're
20 looking at someone who has almost no exocrine
21 pancreatic function, I think the dosing would be
22 the same whether it's total pancreatectomy, whether

1 it's chronic pancreatitis or exocrine failure, or
2 whether it's CF with severe exocrine pancreatic
3 insufficiency.

4 I think regardless of what the underlying
5 etiology is, you're still going to dose, and dose
6 not so much based on weigh and age, but based on
7 fat intake and what would control symptoms and
8 maintain nutrition.

9 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Fogel, last question,
10 brief.

11 DR. FOGEL: I'll actually pass right now.

12 DR. RAUFMAN: One brief, to come back to
13 Dr. Shih.

14 DR. SHIH: When I asked the question, I had
15 a second part that was not answered, and that was
16 in your long-term study -- we're trying to focus on
17 the issue of what percent of change - what change
18 in the CFA would be constituted clinically
19 meaningful?

20 So I want to establish a correlation between
21 the CFA with your clinical endpoint, like BMI Z
22 score. And the only chance that you had was in

1 your long-term study that you can measure both.

2 So I didn't see the presentation. I didn't
3 see the data. So I'd ask the first question. Have
4 you measured CFA in your long-term study or not?

5 DR. BRETTMAN: I apologize for not
6 responding to that. So measuring CFA in 767 was
7 really not considered possible for the reasons that
8 the burden that these subjects are already under in
9 participating in the trial, it was not felt that
10 that could be done. However, I think we can
11 address your question with the data that we have.

12 DR. SHIH: Yes. But you go over some,
13 right?

14 DR. BRETTMAN: Yes, exactly. Exactly.

15 So if we could have this slide on, please.
16 So what you can see on this slide is, remember,
17 there were 88 subjects who were evaluated in the
18 726 study and they had -- all of the 88 had a
19 baseline CFA done, and then there were 80 subjects
20 who rolled over that ended up being randomized in
21 the 726 study. Thirty-six of those received
22 liprotamase during the randomized portion of 726.

1 Before I move on to that, we did a number of
2 analyses looking at baseline CFA. So this is the
3 off enzyme period, seeing whether that associated
4 some way with nutritional outcome. We looked at
5 the on-treatment CFA above and below a median to
6 see if that correlated, and we looked at change
7 from baseline CFA.

8 Of course, the on-treatment CFA and the
9 change from baseline CFA could only be done in
10 those subjects who were randomized to liprotamase,
11 so the 36.

12 Next slide, please. So this shows above and
13 below the median and the Ns do start to get small.
14 And what you can see here is in blue are those
15 subjects that had above the median change, and the
16 median was 13.7, and below the median change, 13.7.
17 And although the Ns are small, which leads to a
18 little bit more noise in the lines, again, you see
19 a similar pattern of nutritional maintenance.

20 DR. SHIH: That means no correlation?

21 DR. BRETTMAN: Well, I think the point that
22 we think is important here is improving CFA is

1 important. The hurdle by which you need to improve
2 the CFA to get clinical benefit clearly seems to be
3 variable.

4 DR. SHIH: You could do a correlation study
5 or you could do a regression, right?

6 DR. BRETTMAN: I would ask our --
7 Dr. Balser, do you want to address that? So could
8 you repeat the question, please.

9 DR. SHIH: I want to see if CFA change
10 resulted into greater BMI Z score a year later or
11 not. So I wanted to see an analysis that relates
12 these two, because you call it a surrogate
13 endpoint.

14 So the first thing for a surrogate endpoint
15 to be established is to establish the correlation.
16 So have you done that correlation analysis? And
17 then we can probably estimate a cutoff.

18 Okay. So correlation first.

19 DR. BALSER: Sure. This is John Balser,
20 biostat consultant to Alnara. You certainly raise
21 some good points. I think one of the things that
22 Dr. Brettman mentioned is important to consider,

1 and that is the relatively small sample size that
2 we're talking about here.

3 I understand your point about correlation,
4 but it would be, I think, of more interest to see
5 CFA change over time in a long-term sense, but
6 really that's not feasible to do.

7 DR. SHIH: No, no, no. I'm not talking
8 about CFA and long-term change. I'm talking about
9 short-term change of CFA. You rolled over 88
10 patients. You do have data. Better than you don't
11 have data, you don't have information. Eighty-
12 eight patients is good enough.

13 DR. BRETTMAN: The problem is on the 88, we
14 only have baseline CFA off enzyme. So let me just
15 go over it again, because perhaps I wasn't clear.

16 Of those 88 subjects who rolled over, eight
17 of those 88 were not randomized in 726 because
18 their off-enzyme CFA in the 726 trial was greater
19 than 80 percent. And so they were not considered
20 to be sufficiently pancreatic insufficient to
21 participate in that trial.

22 Eighty of the subjects were randomized in

1 726, and of those 80, 44 were randomized to
2 placebo. So looking at the on-treatment CFA or the
3 double-blind -- excuse me -- the change from
4 baseline and the double-blind CFA perhaps in a
5 placebo group wouldn't have been helpful.

6 So we have 36 subjects that were randomized
7 to liprotamase in whom an intra-treatment change,
8 that is, the change from their baseline off-enzyme
9 CFA to their values on liprotamase, that was 36
10 subjects. And that's the data that you see here on
11 the 36 subjects, N equals 18 above and below the
12 median.

13 I might point out, it's interesting, we're
14 talking about the small sample size here, these are
15 36 subjects. That is more subjects than in the
16 pancreatic enzyme trials, and I think that's
17 important.

18 **Committee Discussion and Questions**

19 DR. RAUFMAN: Let's move on to the
20 questions. For the voting questions, we'll be
21 using the electronic voting system. Each of you
22 have there voting buttons on your microphone, yes,

1 no, and abstain.

2 Once we begin the vote, please press the
3 button that corresponds to your vote. After
4 everyone has completed their vote, the vote will be
5 locked in. The vote will then be displayed on the
6 screen. I will read the vote from the screen into
7 the record.

8 Next, we will go around the room and each
9 individual who voted will state their name and vote
10 into the record, as well as the reason why they
11 voted as they did.

12 So the first question for discussion and
13 then vote, and I'll read them out loud: A, in the
14 overall Study 726 population, is the observed
15 difference in change in CFA between the liprotamase
16 group, 11 percent, and the placebo group, 0.2
17 percent, of sufficient magnitude to be clinically
18 meaningful?

19 Then part B of this, in the subgroup of
20 patients with a baseline CFA less than 40 percent
21 in Study 726, is the observed difference in change
22 in CFA between the liprotamase group, 20 percent,

1 and the placebo group, 5 percent, of sufficient
2 magnitude to be clinically meaningful?

3 So I'll open the discussion.

4 DR. SHIH: Is this a discussion or a vote?

5 DR. RAUFMAN: Well, we can discuss or we can
6 vote. Does anybody want to discuss?

7 DR. SHIH: Yes, I would like to. I think,
8 first of all, we have not established CFA change as
9 a legitimate surrogate endpoint or not. Patients
10 say that they do not measure it, they do not use
11 it, and the company says that they haven't
12 established the correlation, and FDA does not know
13 either, the medical community.

14 I'm not a clinician, but I don't see CFA is
15 an established surrogate endpoint. I just hate
16 that we have data out there, that we have PEP
17 studies, and we have the data, and we have data on
18 this long-term study, but we are not analyzing the
19 correlation, which is the first thing that you
20 establish a surrogate endpoint.

21 That's my comment.

22 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Fogel?

1 DR. FOGEL: I have a question about
2 clinically meaningful. Would that mean that that
3 data would be considered adequate to show efficacy
4 of the drug for clinical approval? Is that what
5 clinically meaningful means?

6 DR. RAJPAL: I guess the other part for
7 approval would be weighing in the risks.

8 DR. FOGEL: I understand that, but does
9 clinically meaningful mean efficacy for clinical
10 approval?

11 DR. RAJPAL: Yes.

12 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Van Hubbard first.

13 DR. V. HUBBARD: We've heard throughout the
14 discussion today the variability of CFA in
15 patients, per se. Do we have any idea as to the
16 variability if this was repeated, any of these
17 tests? What would be the level of variation?

18 DR. RAUFMAN: Can the sponsor address that
19 question? That is, the reproducibility of the CFA.

20 DR. BRETTMAN: I believe we can.

21 Dr. Borowitz, would you like to address
22 that?

1 DR. BOROWITZ: Let me orient you to this
2 slide. Slide up. I showed you this before. This
3 is the only data I know of that looks at the
4 reliability of CFA as a test.

5 So along the X-axis you can see the CFA that
6 was done at time number 1 in Study 726, and along
7 the Y-axis you can see the CFA that was done at
8 time number 2 for that subject, for these
9 individuals who were assigned to placebo.

10 I want you to remember that these subjects
11 were studied about a month apart, so they are
12 clinically stable. And in this study, in the 726
13 study, not only did we do a CFA with our marker-to-
14 marker stool collection in a CRC with a 100-gram
15 fat diet that was used by a dietitian, with
16 measured amounts afterwards, but the individuals
17 ate the exact same foods.

18 So it's not just 100 grams of fat, the exact
19 same foods. I think that's as precise as you can
20 get in terms of methodology. And some subjects, in
21 fact, had a pretty repeatable value, but not all of
22 them did.

1 Again, this is placebo and placebo, some
2 change by 30 percent.

3 DR. R. HUBBARD: Is there a correlation
4 coefficient?

5 DR. BOROWITZ: Sorry, I'm blanking. And you
6 can see the scatter around the mean. I think the
7 other thing this shows you is here is the scatter
8 around the mean. In every study that has ever been
9 done, the range of CFA off of enzymes is from
10 something in the teens that you think would be
11 incompatible with life. I believe a CFA of 14
12 percent was our lowest in this study to something
13 approaching 90 percent.

14 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Mulberg, to this point?

15 DR. MULBERG: Yes. Dr. Borowitz, per that
16 slide, data, can you just expand, maybe, since it's
17 not visible at least to my eye, on the individual
18 change in values by percent, just in a general way?

19 Are we talking about 50 percent, 10 percent?
20 What value is on T-1 and T-2 for each individual
21 subject?

22 DR. BOROWITZ: I'm not going to be able to

1 give you all of those figures exactly, but I think
2 you can use your eye.

3 Do I have a pointer?

4 DR. MULBERG: Only because to Dr. Hubbard's
5 point, the correlation looks pretty strong, to my
6 eyes. I'm curious to know if it's .7 or .8 or .6,
7 but it's not .1, .2 or .3, right? It's good
8 linearity there.

9 DR. BOROWITZ: Right. But on the other
10 hand, the scatter is enormous and there are very
11 significant outliers where the change can be by 20
12 or 30 percent.

13 DR. MULBERG: What I'm missing,
14 unfortunately, and maybe others are getting it, is
15 they're all red dots. I don't know what subject
16 one did for both occasions.

17 DR. BOROWITZ: So a subject who might have
18 had a CFA of around 50 percent at time one had a
19 CFA that was in the teens around time two. That's
20 what that dot is.

21 DR. MULBERG: Thank you.

22 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Forsmark?

1 DR. FORSMARK: I'm wrestling with the
2 question a little bit, because we were presented
3 data that was more than just CFA. We saw data on
4 body mass or maintenance of body mass index.
5 Shouldn't that be part of the question, as well, as
6 to whether we think it's clinically meaningful that
7 we're looking at all of the data that has been
8 presented and not just that?

9 DR. RAJPAL: We ask that in the next
10 question, number 2.

11 DR. RAUFMAN: That does come up in later
12 questions. Dr. Krist?

13 DR. KRIST: I was going to pose, more to the
14 group and the FDA, sort of a question about the
15 vote. I see the buttons on my panel here and
16 there's a yes and a no vote.

17 What I've actually heard is a decent amount
18 of information that we don't know whether this has
19 been linked as an appropriate surrogate and that we
20 don't necessarily have it linked to outcomes, which
21 the yes and no implies that I'm saying, yes, it is
22 a good surrogate and that the 11 percent difference

1 is adequate, and the no is I'm saying it's not
2 adequate for clinically meaningful.

3 But there is a middle, which is it hasn't
4 been studied and we don't know the answer to what a
5 clinically meaningful cutoff is. How does that get
6 accounted for in the vote, and how are we supposed
7 to think about that?

8 DR. BEITZ: The third option would be viewed
9 as a no.

10 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Joad?

11 DR. JOAD: I just wanted to just reiterate
12 that CFA does not appear to be an appropriate
13 surrogate when what we really want to know are
14 growth parameters and symptoms. So that's one
15 point, for the reasons a lot of people have said
16 already.

17 The second is a meaningful difference, to
18 me, given, as a clinician, that porcine enzymes
19 aren't that great -- and I would want anything that
20 was approved to be at least as good as the porcine
21 enzymes, and we don't have the comparison, but the
22 best we have would say it's not. So there are two

1 reasons why I think it's a concern.

2 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Hubbard?

3 DR. V. HUBBARD: I just have a comment on
4 the use of CFA as a surrogate. I think,
5 personally, my bias is CFA is not necessarily a
6 surrogate, in a sense, since the action of the drug
7 is for digestion. The impact on weight, height,
8 BMI, which may or may not adequately adjudge
9 nutritional status, or is it something that is
10 determined over the course of the long-term study,
11 which there are too many other factors to really, I
12 think, judge one item.

13 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Lowe?

14 DR. LOWE: I think I agree with everything
15 that's said. We don't have the data to be able to
16 be able to answer this question. I think all it
17 tells us is that the preparation has some activity
18 in vivo, because there was a change in the CFA.

19 The other data that we have, and I asked
20 this question this morning, is we have the BMI data
21 that has been presented in the slides, and there's
22 also height and weight data that was presented on

1 the disk that was given to us. And there are some
2 changes in those, but it's still unclear to me
3 whether those changes are statistically
4 significant.

5 It's also unclear to me whether they're
6 driven by small subpopulations, as was suggested,
7 for the drop in weight earlier on. It's perhaps
8 that some of the weight gain was driven by small
9 subpopulations or the height that you see was
10 driven, because there are large standard
11 deviations.

12 I'd like to understand that better, if
13 somebody can help us, whether that data is
14 meaningful, because that's really efficacy. And
15 one could argue about what it really means for
16 nutritional status, but, bottom line, we want the
17 patients to gain weight and grow on these enzymes,
18 and that's what people monitor.

19 DR. RAUFMAN: That's not a question. That
20 was a comment.

21 Any additional discussion before we vote?

22 MS. SKLAR: I just would like -- you had

1 started with the efficacy and the clinically
2 meaningful. Are there other points of clinically
3 meaningful that you're looking for? Could you give
4 me a specific definition of clinically meaningful?

5 DR. RAJPAL: Really, the first question that
6 you had asked is the same as asking if there's
7 efficacy.

8 MS. SKLAR: For A and B. Okay. So it's
9 just hinging on efficacy, because you had just said
10 something about risks.

11 DR. RAJPAL: That's my view, unless somebody
12 wants to add anything.

13 DR. MULBERG: I think that we can add
14 sufficient basis for approval, based upon what is
15 deemed to be clinically relevant endpoints, which,
16 in this case, in the cystic fibrosis patient, is
17 growth and nutrition, as Dr. Lowe has intimated.

18 So what we have what we have as historical
19 approvals and we have what we have regarding
20 historical use of these types of products, albeit
21 maybe a touch different on survival and on
22 nutritional status. I think that's what we're

1 referring to.

2 DR. RAUFMAN: So let's move ahead with the
3 voting. If there's no further discussion on this
4 question, we will now begin the voting process.

5 Please press the button on your microphone
6 that corresponds to your vote. We'll do question A
7 first. We'll go around the table, then we'll do
8 question B and go around the table in reverse.

9 [Voting.]

10 DR. RAUFMAN: So, for the record, the voting
11 result on question 1-A is 1-yes, 10-no, 1-abstain.
12 And we'll go around the table, starting with
13 Dr. Krist.

14 DR. R. HUBBARD: I'm sorry. I didn't think
15 my vote was supposed to count.

16 DR. RAUFMAN: That's the other Dr. Hubbard.
17 That's been a confusion all day. But your vote
18 didn't count.

19 So we'll start with Dr. Krist. And,
20 basically, please state your name, what you voted,
21 and why.

22 DR. KRIST: My name is Alex Krist. I voted

1 no, because of the question that I posed about
2 uncertainty. I don't think we've seen any data to
3 say what the clinically meaningful cutoff for a CFA
4 would be.

5 DR. LIGHTDALE: My name is Jenifer
6 Lightdale, and I also voted no for essentially the
7 same reason.

8 DR. FOGEL: My name is Ron Fogel. I voted
9 no, but my rationale is as follows. The first
10 point is that CFA is a surrogate marker for what
11 we're really interested in, as has been indicated.
12 It's not a very good surrogate.

13 There are questions regarding the efficacy
14 of the drug. We know that it's better than
15 placebo, but we don't know if it's as good as the
16 porcine products, given that those studies have not
17 been done.

18 Having heard the public comments, it's clear
19 there's a very important unmet need that has to be
20 addressed. In my opinion, what is needed now is
21 actually -- and I'm not sure how the FDA feels
22 about this, but really an non-inferiority study to

1 see whether this drug is as good as the porcine
2 products in fat absorption.

3 If it's as good as the porcine products,
4 then I think the drug should be approved as just
5 another alternative in therapy, because there is a
6 very significant unmet need that's been identified
7 in the public comments.

8 DR. FORSMARK: I'm Chris Forsmark, and I
9 voted yes. I'm just very nervous about using CFA
10 as an important clinical measure. And this
11 improvement, although it's modest, was still
12 associated with what I think is a more important
13 outcome, and that's maintenance of weight. So I
14 thought that based on that connection, I voted yes.

15 DR. LOWE: It's Mark Lowe, and I abstained,
16 for really all of the reasons that were given
17 before. I don't think we have the data to be able
18 to answer that question in a meaningful and correct
19 way. It's not a black or white question at this
20 point.

21 MR. HAWKINS: Charles Hawkins, and I chose
22 no. I recognize that there's a strong desire among

1 patients and caregivers to find something better
2 for our needs, but the difference between what was
3 available and what I was seeing today was just too
4 different for me to vote any other way.

5 DR. SHIH: I voted no, because I believe
6 there are data, they're just not analyzed properly
7 or not analyzed at all. So I don't see an
8 established correlation.

9 Regarding the cutoff, if there's no
10 correlation, as the company says, then we should
11 follow whatever they have agreed upon, what the FDA
12 has requested, before the pivotal study started,
13 which is 30 percent. That is not met here.

14 DR. RAUFMAN: Jean-Pierre Raufman. I voted
15 no, for many of the reasons that were just stated.
16 I was not convinced that the data showed meaningful
17 efficacy for this agent, although it's obviously
18 greatly needed.

19 DR. JOAD: I'm Jesse Joad, and I voted no,
20 for the reasons I stated earlier. I'm particularly
21 worried about children, who I thought had even a
22 worse CFA change.

1 MS. SKLAR: I'm Jill Sklar. I voted -- I
2 concur with Dr. Krist and Mr. Hawkins on their
3 reasons for voting.

4 DR. V. HUBBARD: I'm Van Hubbard. I voted
5 no, basically for the similar reasons that I think
6 the data is insufficient at this time, although I
7 recognize the need for alternative options. And I
8 would say that I think that there is some promising
9 information that was provided.

10 DR. HASLER: Bill Hasler. I voted no, for
11 pretty much the same reasons as everybody else. I
12 do want to congratulate the sponsor for really
13 putting the effort to put on a very nice trial,
14 which I think is far higher in quality than any of
15 the porcine products which are out there.

16 I don't know if 11 percent is inferior to 40
17 or 50 percent, but I know that when I take care of
18 chronic pancreatitis patients and I see such a
19 modest improvement in fecal fat with a porcine
20 product, I consider that an inadequate response.

21 DR. RAUFMAN: Thank you. In summary, the
22 majority of the committee voted no based on what

1 was perceived as limited efficacy of liprotamase,
2 but several members voiced the opinion, which I
3 share, that a new approach to treating patients
4 with cystic fibrosis and pancreatic insufficiency
5 in general is needed.

6 So let's move ahead with a vote on part B,
7 and I'll read this aloud. In the subgroup of
8 patients with a baseline CFA less than 40 percent
9 in Study 726, is the observed difference in change
10 in CFA between the liprotamase group, 20 percent,
11 and the placebo group, 5 percent, of sufficient
12 magnitude to be clinically meaningful?

13 Please, go ahead and vote.

14 [Voting.]

15 DR. RAUFMAN: And the outcome was not
16 different than before. Again, the voting result on
17 question 1-B, 1-yes, 10-no, 1-abstain. And we'll
18 go in reverse order, starting with Dr. Hasler.

19 DR. HASLER: Bill Hasler. My reason for
20 voting no is the same as what I did for 1-A.

21 DR. V. HUBBARD: Van Hubbard, and I voted
22 no, again, for the same reason. I think there's

1 insufficient information. And for somebody that
2 has less than 40 percent to even increase
3 15 percent, that, by and large, would still be an
4 unsatisfactory result.

5 MS. SKLAR: I'm Jill Sklar. I voted for the
6 same reason I did in 1-A.

7 DR. JOAD: Jesse Joad. I voted no, for the
8 same reasons.

9 DR. RAUFMAN: Jean-Pierre Raufman. I voted
10 no, same reasons regarding lack of sufficient
11 efficacy data.

12 DR. SHIH: Ditto here. Same reason as 1-A.
13 I voted no.

14 MR. HAWKINS: Charles Hawkins. I also voted
15 no, for the same reasons I stated before.

16 DR. LOWE: It's Mark Lowe. I abstained
17 again to be consistent, because it's the same
18 issues that we have with 1-A. I don't think that
19 we were presented data with proper analysis to be
20 able to answer that question in a fair way.

21 DR. FORSMARK: Chris Forsmark. For the same
22 reasoning as the first time around, I voted yes.

1 DR. FOGEL: Ron Fogel. I voted no, for the
2 same reasons.

3 DR. LIGHTDALE: Jenifer Lightdale. I voted
4 no, for the same reasons, but also want to echo the
5 same sentiments that clearly there's a need for new
6 drugs.

7 DR. KRIST: Alex Krist. I voted no, for the
8 same reasons, and I'll say the same thing that
9 Jenifer did, as well, that there seems to be some
10 value with different types of products here.

11 DR. RAUFMAN: So, again, in summary, very
12 similar to my summary of part A, that the majority
13 of the committee voted no on this question, not
14 convinced of the overall efficacy of liprotamase
15 relative to current therapy, but, again, noting
16 need for additional approaches to treating these
17 diseases.

18 We can go on to the next question. So let
19 me read the question. We can then have some
20 discussion. Do the results of Study 726 and the
21 exploratory analyses of data from Study 767,
22 including comparisons to CFF registry data,

1 constitute substantial evidence of the efficacy of
2 liprotamase for the treatment of patients with
3 exocrine pancreatic insufficiency due to CF, EPI
4 due to CF in children less than 7 years of age,
5 EPI due to CF in children greater than or equal to
6 7 years of age?

7 Any comments, discussion? Mr. Hawkins?

8 MR. HAWKINS: Are we assuming that A is for
9 adults or for the entire CF population?

10 DR. RAJPAL: That's for the entire
11 population.

12 DR. RAUFMAN: I agree, it is the entire
13 population and it's broken down in B and C.

14 Dr. Hubbard?

15 DR. V. HUBBARD: Is there any clarification
16 you can provide as to the true difference between
17 this question and question 1?

18 DR. RAJPAL: Well, in question 1, we had
19 said based on the Study 726, and here we're asking
20 you to also consider the exploratory 767 long-term
21 study data. And we also, at the same time, want to
22 ask the question about the age.

1 DR. RAUFMAN: Ms. Sklar?

2 MS. SKLAR: Is there a reason why you didn't
3 ask about CF patients over the age of 17?

4 DR. RAJPAL: Over 17?

5 MS. SKLAR: Well, one thing that really
6 struck me in some of these things, when you looked
7 at the BMI for all of this and the children were
8 the ones, below 17, who seemed to be the ones who
9 lagged in growth, and, of course, 17. Then you had
10 the chronic pancreatitis patients and the
11 pancreatectomy patients who were in the other
12 studies, and they didn't seem to lose any BMI,
13 which seemed to be a significant thing. They
14 seemed to get some benefit out of it, but, of
15 course, the issue was no loss in BMI.

16 So I think that's one thing that I've been
17 thinking about. Was there any thought of
18 prescribing this for patients who were over the age
19 of 17 at all?

20 I know that was probably not included in
21 these two studies, but that would be one thing that
22 I would think would be interesting to consider.

1 DR. RAJPAL: The idea behind these questions
2 was that there were no patients enrolled in either
3 726 or 767 that were less than 7 years. I think if
4 you go to the last question at the end, it does ask
5 you to consider --

6 MS. SKLAR: Greater than 7.

7 DR. RAJPAL: When you get to the final
8 question about if you specify whether your answer
9 is limited by particular subpopulations defined by
10 age, because the issue you're raising is more in
11 the overall risk-benefit, and this is really just
12 looking at efficacy.

13 MS. SKLAR: At the specifics. Okay.

14 DR. RAJPAL: This is looking at efficacy
15 based on the fact that these are the only ages of
16 patients that were in the study.

17 DR. RAUFMAN: Any additional comments,
18 discussion before we go ahead and vote?

19 [No response.]

20 DR. RAUFMAN: Okay. So the first vote is on
21 A, exocrine pancreatic insufficiency due to CF,
22 yes, no, or abstain.

1 [Voting.]

2 DR. RAUFMAN: A little different. So the
3 voting results for question number 2-A, we have 3-
4 yes, 9-no, and no abstentions. And, again, we'll
5 start with Dr. Krist and go around that way.

6 DR. KRIST: I'm Alex Krist, and I voted no
7 for this. And I need to say that I wanted to vote
8 yes for this. The weight data for Study 767 over a
9 year looked encouraging to me. But if, logically,
10 on the first one, we're saying CFA is not an
11 adequate -- or if we don't know the cutoff of it as
12 a surrogate marker, Study 726 is our randomized
13 controlled trial, and 767 doesn't have a comparison
14 or a control group to really be able to assess
15 whether that maintenance is appropriate and such.

16 So I think the big reason I voted no was
17 because of the lack of a comparison with 767.

18 DR. LIGHTDALE: I'm Jenifer Lightdale. I
19 voted yes, and I did it, actually, also,
20 hesitating. This is not an easy vote. But I do
21 think that there's been compelling evidence that
22 CFA is active. It's showing some activity of drug,

1 and here there is clear statistical evidence that
2 the drug is active when placebo isn't overall, at
3 least if you look at the whole study of 726.

4 Then I think the 767 study really does show
5 long-term that weight is maintained. So I just
6 went with basic is the drug efficacious, and the
7 answer is it's working, it's doing something. Is
8 it doing enough I think will be an ultimate
9 question.

10 DR. FOGEL: Ron Fogel. I wanted to vote
11 yes, but I voted no, because, unfortunately, the
12 data doesn't support the indication. The data from
13 767 I find hard to interpret without a control
14 group.

15 DR. FORSMARK: Chris Forsmark. I voted yes
16 again. I think this question explicitly included
17 the results of the long-term study, which I was
18 using implicitly in my answer to the previous
19 questions. So still yes.

20 DR. LOWE: It's Mark Lowe. I voted yes to
21 this, using that the 5th percentile was substantial
22 evidence. I think, to me, the data showing that

1 the patients seemed to at least maintain weight,
2 perhaps gain weight and gain height over the course
3 of a year is reasonably compelling, and they did as
4 well as patients in the CFF registry.

5 I recognize the issues raised by the FDA
6 regarding problems with that comparison, but I also
7 think if we're going to invoke historical data on
8 the 30 percent CFA, I think the historical data
9 would tell us that patients with CF off of active
10 enzymes do not gain weight and would not grow well.

11 MR. HAWKINS: Charles Hawkins. I voted no.
12 I think if the question was whether I could agree
13 with approving it for adults, I would have said
14 yes. But it seems like it's too risky to try in
15 children at this point.

16 DR. SHIH: I voted no. I would contemplate
17 this question versus the question 1. I think this
18 question is really asking is the 767 -- add to the
19 726 to establish substantial evidence, and I
20 emphasize the word "substantial evidence" there.

21 That's why I said no, because I don't think
22 the evidence is substantial, for two reasons. One,

1 for the design, the study is not a well controlled
2 study, which, when you ask, substantial evidence
3 comes from a well controlled study.

4 For the BMI Z score, maintenance, I
5 commented earlier that I don't think the last
6 observation carried forward, analysis is an
7 adequate analysis. I expect that we will do some
8 analysis more than last observation carried forward
9 in the presence of 30 percent of early withdrawal
10 of patients. And then we didn't see the analysis
11 show that the BMI Z score returned to the baseline
12 after a year. So I voted no.

13 DR. RAUFMAN: Jean-Pierre Raufman. I voted
14 no, because although I think there was some
15 evidence, it didn't meet the bar of substantial
16 evidence.

17 DR. JOAD: I'm Jesse Joad. I voted no. I
18 felt like there needed to be a comparator group,
19 and I didn't think the CF registry was adequate.
20 There are just too many differences between being
21 in the study and just being in a registry that
22 could explain similarities or differences, and a

1 true randomized control trial really needed to have
2 been done.

3 MS. SKLAR: I'm Jill Sklar. I voted no, for
4 the same reason, in part, with Mr. Hawkins. I
5 believe that if this was something that was for
6 adult CF patients, that would be something that I
7 could agree with. But if you're including the
8 entire body, including children, whose BMI is such
9 a challenge, I can't agree with that. And I also
10 agree with the comparator.

11 DR. V. HUBBARD: Van Hubbard. I voted no,
12 mostly because I equated efficacy with having some
13 type of clinical significance, and I'm trying to be
14 consistent in the way I'm looking at the data. And
15 I do think it's insufficient in that sense.

16 The addition of Study 767 in terms of
17 looking at weight and then some of the other
18 parameters, I think there are too many other
19 factors that go into the determination of those
20 observations to be able to ascribe it to this
21 particular growth.

22 DR. HASLER: Bill Hasler. I voted no. If

1 there had been a fourth button, I would have pushed
2 maybe, because I do find the BMI data to be more
3 compelling than the CFA data.

4 Nevertheless, if you do follow these people
5 over a year during the conduct of a formal open
6 label trial, I would have expected that the
7 compliance with enzyme intake over that year would
8 have been higher than before study entry when they
9 were just in the general population. And I would
10 have expected them, for a truly effective drug, to
11 gain weight.

12 DR. RAUFMAN: So in summary of the voting on
13 question 2-A, the majority voted no, although a
14 strong minority voted yes, saying that there was
15 evidence of efficacy. Those voting no felt that it
16 was not substantial evidence and that there were
17 issues with the control group in one of the
18 studies.

19 So we'll go ahead and vote on B, which
20 is -- I'll just read the part B, exocrine
21 pancreatic insufficiency due to CF in children less
22 than age 7 years. Yes, no or abstain.

1 [Voting.]

2 DR. RAUFMAN: So for question 2-B, there was
3 a unanimous no. There were no yes votes, 12 no
4 votes, and no abstentions.

5 I guess we'll start with Dr. Hasler.

6 DR. HASLER: Bill Hasler. I voted no, for
7 the same reasons as last time, plus the fact that
8 they didn't study the drug in people that young.

9 DR. V. HUBBARD: Van Hubbard. I voted no,
10 for the same reasons.

11 MS. SKLAR: Jill Sklar. I voted no, for the
12 same reasons.

13 DR. JOAD: Jesse Joad. I voted no, for the
14 same reasons.

15 DR. RAUFMAN: Jean-Pierre Raufman. I voted
16 no, for the same reasons.

17 DR. SHIH: And I voted no. Last time I said
18 that there's no substantial evidence. This time,
19 there's no evidence at all, and there's no data
20 there. And, plus, if you look at the change, the
21 delta in CFA, actually, it is less in 7 to 20 years
22 old than those greater than 20 years old.

1 So if you're looking for trend, the trend is
2 going to the opposite direction.

3 DR. HAWKINS: Charles Hawkins. I voted no,
4 for similar reasons to what I said before.

5 DR. LOWE: Mark Lowe. I voted no, for the
6 simple reason there was no data.

7 DR. FORSMARK: Chris Forsmark. I voted no
8 because there was no data, and I was a little
9 concerned about whether the idea of dissolving it
10 in liquids or in the feed had been sufficiently
11 studied in the way that it might be used in those
12 very young kids.

13 DR. FOGEL: Ron Fogel. I voted no, because
14 there's no data.

15 DR. LIGHTDALE: Jenifer Lightdale. I voted
16 no, because there is no data; and, also, I
17 respected, when I read the whole question, that
18 they had pulled out this very young age group, and
19 I do think there are concerns.

20 DR. KRIST: Alex Krist. I voted no, because
21 there's no data. I think the value of this
22 medicine in the younger population is that they'll

1 take it differently, and I think we need to
2 evaluate the effects of that and make sure that it
3 still maintains its benefits.

4 DR. RAUFMAN: So in summary of the voting on
5 question 2-B, there was a unanimous no from the
6 committee, based primarily on lack of evidence and
7 then some concerns about the use of the
8 preparations in applesauce or other forms that
9 require additional study.

10 So we'll go on to question 2-C, and, again,
11 we're voting now. I won't read the entire
12 question, but on exocrine pancreatic insufficiency
13 due to CF in children greater than or equal to 7
14 years of age. Yes, no or abstain.

15 [Voting.]

16 DR. RAUFMAN: And the results for question
17 2-C, 1-yes, 11-no, no abstentions. We'll start
18 with Dr. Krist.

19 DR. KRIST: Alex Krist. I voted no, for the
20 same reason I did with 2-A.

21 DR. LIGHTDALE: Jenifer Lightdale. I voted
22 no, for the same reason I voted no in B, the second

1 part of my reason, which is I really did read that
2 A is different from C in this question. And I'm
3 not sure I'm comfortable the evidence is there,
4 even efficacious evidence is there for the use of
5 this drug. Exocrine pancreatic insufficiency in
6 kids, period.

7 DR. FOGEL: I voted no because of concerns
8 regarding the efficacy of the drug. We just don't
9 have data for comparison.

10 DR. FORSMARK: Chris Forsmark. I voted yes,
11 for the reasons I had mentioned earlier. I think
12 we do have data at least in the 7 and above in this
13 study.

14 DR. LOWE: Mark Lowe. I voted no, largely
15 based on the subgroup analysis by age done by the
16 FDA, where the change in the CFA was really all
17 over the place and particularly in the 7 to 16 age
18 group. And we don't have breakdowns I could find
19 on things like weight gain and height gain and BMI
20 in the age groups.

21 MR. HAWKINS: Charles Hawkins. I voted no,
22 for similar reasons to what I said in 2-A.

1 DR. SHIH: I voted no, for the same reason
2 as 2-A.

3 DR. RAUFMAN: Jean-Pierre Raufman. I voted
4 no, because I just didn't feel there was
5 substantial evidence of efficacy.

6 DR. JOAD: Jesse Joad. I voted no, for the
7 same reasons as both the previous.

8 MS. SKLAR: Jill Sklar. I voted no, for the
9 same reasons in 2-A.

10 DR. V. HUBBARD: Van Hubbard. I voted no,
11 for the similar reasons.

12 DR. HASLER: Bill Hasler. I voted no, for
13 the same reason as 2-A.

14 DR. RAUFMAN: So to summarize on question 2-
15 C, the majority of the committee members voted no,
16 based primarily on what was felt to be insufficient
17 substantial evidence of efficacy.

18 I'll ask the FDA if we can skip question 3
19 based on the previous votes or do you need a vote
20 on that?

21 [Pause.]

22 DR. BEITZ: Okay. We're counting three

1 yeses from question 2. So if the folks who voted
2 yes in question 2 would like to comment on 3, we
3 would make a note of that. Thanks.

4 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Forsmark?

5 DR. FORSMARK: Yes, but I think I would give
6 them the same consideration that we give the other
7 manufacturers, that if we approve it for CF, we
8 approve it for the others, as well, based on the
9 same data.

10 DR. RAUFMAN: I don't remember who else --
11 Dr. Lowe, did you vote yes?

12 DR. LOWE: I voted yes on 2-A and then
13 consistently no on the other two. I think I would
14 agree with Dr. Forsmark's explanation and that if
15 it was granted to the PEPs, that it probably is
16 granted to this. I don't think that the
17 pathophysiology of the pancreatic insufficiency is
18 significantly different. There are other
19 intestinal differences.

20 DR. RAUFMAN: I think Dr. Lightdale was the
21 third yes.

22 DR. LIGHTDALE: Yes. I was the third yes.

1 I will vote yes, as well, based on what Mark just
2 said.

3 DR. RAUFMAN: Okay. So let's move on to
4 question 4, please. Are there additional efficacy
5 studies that should be obtained prior to approving
6 liprotamase for exocrine pancreatic insufficiency?
7 If yes, please describe the design of the studies,
8 for example, placebo control, active control or
9 dose ranging, including selection of endpoints, for
10 example, change in CFA or clinical outcomes such as
11 growth parameters, height, weight, and body mass
12 index.

13 So I think we could go ahead and vote and
14 then everybody can discuss it as we go around the
15 room.

16 So are there additional efficacy studies
17 that should be obtained prior to approving
18 liprotamase for exocrine pancreatic insufficiency?
19 Yes, no or abstain.

20 [Voting.]

21 DR. RAUFMAN: So on question number 4, there
22 are 11-yeses, 1-no, and no abstentions. I guess

1 we'll start with Dr. Hasler.

2 DR. HASLER: Bill Hasler. I voted yes. I
3 think that this is conceptually an exciting drug,
4 and I would like to see more work done on it. I
5 think studies which need to be done would include a
6 long-term study of at least a year's duration
7 comparing liprotamase to a unit-per-unit dose of a
8 porcine enzyme preparation.

9 I think that that would not only tell us if
10 the two kinds of enzymes are similar, but it would
11 also validate CFA as an endpoint. I might want to
12 switch to some of the anthropomorphic type
13 parameters, such as BMI or weight, as the primary
14 outcome and I would even consider throwing in blood
15 tests to look for other nutritional parameters,
16 including prealbumin and various vitamin and
17 mineral tests to see if their nutrition truly is
18 improved.

19 DR. V. HUBBARD: This is Van Hubbard, and I
20 voted yes. I think that, again, there are
21 promising observations that have been made with
22 this drug. I think there are definitely patients

1 that would use this drug preferably over other
2 available medications at the present time.

3 I think we need to have additional studies
4 in which, one, we do observe the location of
5 digestion along the GI tract. I would also like to
6 have a little bit more dosing type of studies. I
7 think the fixed dose approach needs to be
8 complemented with other studies that adjust for
9 intake.

10 I think if you're going to adjudge long-term
11 impact on other parameters, that you need, also, to
12 consider looking at CFA on customary diet. I know
13 that raises its own problems, but if you're going
14 to judge what is happening long-term, you also have
15 to have some information as to what is taking place
16 long-term.

17 MS. SKLAR: No, but I'm going to explain
18 why. No, I said, for the adult population. I do
19 think that there is a definite need for something
20 out there that is an alternative to the porcine
21 products. For those individuals, for example, for
22 CF who have this, or people who have chronic

1 pancreatitis, or people who have had a
2 pancreatectomy, I think in those patients, I do
3 think we should probably continue to study them,
4 but I think it would be okay to do it for those
5 patients.

6 For the younger patients, I think there
7 needs to be more, so yes for those. I went back
8 and forth several times. For those individuals, I
9 would want more of a study, more of the BMI, more
10 of the longer range of what happens, because you
11 saw that initial dip, but then it ended at a year,
12 and you didn't see what happened years and years
13 down the road with the 8-year-old who kept taking
14 it.

15 So what would be what I would want to know.

16 DR. JOAD: Yes. I voted yes, and I feel
17 like we really don't know how this compares with
18 porcine enzymes. And so I would like a double-
19 blind, randomized, controlled trial looking at real
20 clinical parameters as endpoints, like height,
21 weight, BMI; probably the secondary endpoints,
22 including symptoms that were mentioned by our

1 speakers today of flatulence and frequency of
2 stools and steatorrhea, that sort of thing.

3 Then I think two other studies that need to
4 be done is the one that the sponsor said they would
5 do in children under 2. Those children, 80 percent
6 of them fail to thrive by the time you're 1 year of
7 age, and they need enzymes and we need to know how
8 to approach that with this, if it turns out this is
9 a very good preparation.

10 Then a G-tube study needs to be done,
11 because that is a huge need. And I think a
12 comparison with what's being done now with porcine
13 enzymes and the way that they think this will work
14 could be a real niche for it and I think they
15 should -- it would be great if they would show
16 that.

17 DR. RAUFMAN: Jean-Pierre Raufman. I voted
18 yes, for all of the reasons that were just
19 mentioned. And I would add that in terms of
20 looking at steatorrhea and so on, just general
21 quality of life assays could also be performed in
22 these studies.

1 I think somebody before raised the issue of
2 whether these agents might have effects on the
3 microbiome. Those are also things that could be
4 analyzed in a well conducted study.

5 From what we heard at the public hearing
6 session, there's a very definite need for new
7 directions in the treatment of CF, and I would hate
8 to not see advances in this area.

9 DR. SHIH: I voted yes. As I alluded
10 earlier, the reason that 767 was not adequate
11 evidence was because it's not well controlled.
12 Therefore, if you do another study, it would be
13 well controlled. I would suggest an active
14 control, and you can do an equivalent study using
15 the clinical endpoint as your primary BMI and FEV1,
16 and you would measure the change of your CFA, as
17 well, short-term, and so establish some kind of a
18 correlation.

19 You would do a big favor to the medical
20 community or scientific community to really figure
21 out the real clinically meaningful change in the
22 CFA. And I would do a stratified study that will

1 stratify by age, less than 7 and greater than 7
2 years old. And your younger population, you may be
3 able to do a shorter-term than the slightly older
4 patients, because their BMI may change faster or
5 maintain their earlier, as your longitudinal study
6 showed. They actually maintained after six months.
7 So you don't have to do that long-term for those
8 patients.

9 You may also want to consider not just
10 including CF patients. You should include the
11 chronic pancreatic, as well.

12 MR. HAWKINS: Charles Hawkins. I voted yes,
13 mostly for what everyone else has said, but I also
14 wanted to restate my opinion that if this was just
15 being considered for an adult, I would have voted
16 to approve the drug as is.

17 I think adults have better control or better
18 experience at titrating their enzyme need based on
19 their diet and how they feel, and I don't think the
20 younger people, even with their parents' help, have
21 that control yet. And so I think it would be
22 better to try something with the adult-only

1 population at first before doing continuing studies
2 on children.

3 DR. LOWE: Mark Lowe. I voted yes, for the
4 reasons that have been thrown out. It's possible,
5 as Dr. Shih said earlier, that a lot of the data on
6 height, weight and body mass has been collected.
7 Unfortunately, it wasn't collected with a well
8 matched control group.

9 I suspect that because of the nature of this
10 and the newness of this preparation, that a study
11 that has a head-to-head control with current
12 preparations is probably required using endpoints
13 of nutritional assessment. I think the one thing
14 that's come out of the discussions today is that
15 the CFA is not likely useful.

16 DR. FORSMARK: I answered yes, I guess,
17 because it seems at this point, based on the vote,
18 that it's perhaps unlikely that this drug may be
19 approved, and I think it would be a shame if we're
20 just left with the same old porcine enzymes for our
21 patients.

22 So I answered yes to suggest that if that's

1 the case, that the company do some studies that
2 would satisfy this group that would make it
3 available to patients. I guess the two things that
4 have been raised as the major issues are some
5 additional proof of efficacy, which I, again, would
6 propose would be related to nutritional status or
7 weight and some additional safety data to reassure
8 us.

9 DR. FOGEL: Ron Fogel. I voted yes. In
10 cystic fibrosis, the thinking seems to be that the
11 porcine products improve fat absorption, which
12 leads to weight gain, better BMI, which leads to
13 better survival.

14 The only part for the porcine products
15 that's been proven is the change in fat absorption.
16 So I think a study that looks -- that is, as I said
17 before, a non-inferiority study comparing porcine
18 products with the new product for fat absorption
19 would be the first study that should be done.
20 That's a relatively easy study to do and relatively
21 inexpensive.

22 I would like to see a second longer-term

1 study which looks at changes in weight over the
2 period of a year, again, comparing the porcine
3 product to this product. Obviously, we can't have
4 a placebo-controlled study.

5 With regard to the other indications, the
6 chronic pancreatitis, et cetera, I think there it's
7 relatively easy to do a double-blind, placebo-
8 controlled and/or crossover studies to get the data
9 to prove that the drug is effective and that the
10 indication would be needed.

11 I'm not sure that we should just use the
12 cystic fibrosis data to say that the drug should be
13 used for these other indications.

14 DR. LIGHTDALE: I'm Jenifer Lightdale. I
15 voted yes. Certainly, there's clear evidence, as
16 was heard in the testimony. But I also think, as a
17 clinician and as a pediatric clinician, there are a
18 number of things you could do to make drugs better
19 for kids.

20 Actually, it was very nice to hear that this
21 is a drug that's put emphasis on formulation, and
22 being able to give it as a suspension to kids is

1 actually very important. And, actually, if they
2 could make it work and get the right studies done
3 to show it, to certainly be able to put it into
4 G-tube feeds overnight would be humongous, would be
5 wonderful.

6 In terms of how you design the study, I've
7 heard a lot of different options and I agree with
8 all of them. I think it would have to be -- at
9 least one of the studies would have to be long-
10 term, because I'd also agree with the clinical
11 endpoint of growth in kids, if you're going to
12 study kids, and maintaining BMI; if you're studying
13 adults, is important.

14 I do think it would be important to go into
15 the study a priori stratifying your study groups by
16 age, nutritional status, and a number of the other
17 risk factors that have been brought up today for
18 possible reasons that the drug didn't look as
19 efficacious as it might have.

20 DR. KRIST: I'm Alex Krist. I voted yes.
21 I'd like to see an active control trial with
22 outcomes that are growth parameters. And I'd like

1 to see the manufacturers of the porcine products
2 participating in that, as well. We have historical
3 data on benefits of their outcomes, and their main
4 approval was around a surrogate that we're
5 questioning.

6 DR. RAUFMAN: Thank you. So for question 4,
7 there was a nearly unanimous vote of yes for
8 additional studies. I think all the committee
9 members were eloquent in describing their reasons
10 for their vote, and I don't think it needs to be
11 reiterated.

12 I think we can go on to question number 5.
13 So there are two parts to this question. We'll
14 vote on A first. Are there safety concerns
15 associated with the use of liprotamase in exocrine
16 pancreatic insufficiency, for example, distal
17 intestinal obstruction syndrome, fibrosing
18 colonopathy, other, that preclude approval; if yes,
19 please describe.

20 So regarding safety concerns, yes, no or
21 abstain.

22 [Voting.]

1 DR. RAUFMAN: Okay. So on question 5-A,
2 regarding safety concerns with the use of
3 liprotamase in exocrine pancreatic insufficiency,
4 6-yes, 4-no, 2-abstain. And we'll go around the
5 room, starting with Dr. Krist.

6 DR. KRIST: I'm Alex Krist. I voted yes.
7 It was a wishy-washy yes in the sense of I was also
8 considering the safety concern of failure to grow.
9 That's how it was framed at the beginning by the
10 FDA as a potential safety concern.

11 I could see an issue with patients titrating
12 their doses up. There seems to be a diminishing
13 effect of increasing doses, potentially a ceiling
14 effect, which could expose patients to take higher
15 doses and increase their risk of intestinal
16 obstruction or fibrosing colonopathy. But there
17 wasn't really data that I saw that necessarily made
18 me concerned about that from what was presented
19 today.

20 DR. LIGHTDALE: I'm Jenifer Lightdale. I
21 voted yes, actually, for the same reasons. Really,
22 with the younger age groups, I think the safety

1 concern is poor growth.

2 But I also actually would point to -- and
3 maybe this will come up in B, more of the liver
4 function testing which needs to be thought about as
5 you move forward.

6 DR. FOGEL: My name is Ron Fogel. I voted
7 no. I don't think that there are safety concerns.
8 I wasn't impressed with the safety data that would
9 indicate that there's something that one would have
10 to worry about. I think with appropriate attention
11 to dosage, one should not have any problems.

12 DR. FORSMARK: I'm Chris Forsmark. I
13 actually voted no, but I must have hit the wrong
14 button, because it says yes. I'm sorry about that.
15 Maybe my glasses slipped.

16 [Laughter.]

17 DR. FORSMARK: I felt the same as Ron. I
18 though the DIOS and the elevated liver tests were
19 more the background of cystic fibrosis and couldn't
20 be laid at the feet of the enzyme.

21 DR. RAUFMAN: We'll correct the record and
22 indicate that Dr. Forsmark voted no on question

1 5-A.

2 DR. LOWE: I took this question 5-A to mean
3 with the data that was presented, and so I voted
4 no, because I wasn't concerned with the adverse
5 events that were described. I think they are
6 within the background of the patient population.

7 MR. HAWKINS: Charles Hawkins. I voted no.
8 The few cases of DIOS and elevated liver enzymes
9 are stuff that I've been dealing with on the
10 porcine products for a long time. So I didn't
11 think it was any more than what I've seen among
12 other friends.

13 DR. SHIH: I voted abstain, because I feel
14 the study's sample size was limited and the
15 exposure was limited, as well.

16 DR. RAUFMAN: Jean-Pierre Raufman. I voted
17 yes, for similar reasons as Dr. Krist mentioned,
18 concerns that if the drug wasn't efficacious,
19 weight loss and growth retardation would be issues,
20 and then possibly dose manipulations could result
21 in other adverse events.

22 DR. JOAD: Jesse Joad. I voted no. None of

1 the data I saw today would have precluded me from
2 approval of the drug if I thought it as effective.
3 And I though the GI issues that they brought up
4 were not safety concerns, but were really lack of
5 efficacy concerns.

6 Of course, as always, I think there needs to
7 be, if this is approved, Phase 4 studies where you
8 look at what happens down the road with things like
9 some of the things that have been mentioned.

10 Thank you.

11 MS. SKLAR: I'm Jill Sklar. I voted no -- I
12 mean yes, and it had to do with the growth issue.

13 DR. V. HUBBARD: I'm Van Hubbard. I
14 abstained on this question. I did not feel that
15 there was anything definitive shown today to
16 identify risks associated with this drug.

17 I do feel that, in its use, that other
18 studies are needed at higher doses. It comes back
19 to my question, I think that we need to know a
20 little bit more about where this enzyme is active
21 and whether there is any potential for the
22 fibrosing colonopathy that was observed. What was

1 the actual cause and effect in those cases? I
2 think that, obviously, the -- I think higher doses
3 of any drug will be used, especially if you're
4 trying to achieve above 80 percent coefficient fat
5 absorption.

6 No data was presented to identify risk, but
7 I think in its actual use, it still is a
8 possibility.

9 DR. HASLER: Bill Hasler. I voted yes,
10 primarily for reasons which are already described;
11 namely, nutritional parameters, such as BMI. I
12 suspect that some of the other AEs which were
13 possibly associated may have related to this, such
14 as the occasional episodes of heightened
15 transaminases.

16 With respect to the fibrosing colonopathy, I
17 think the data here is inadequate to address this.
18 You'll really need extensive post-marketing
19 surveillance to look for that. I do note, however,
20 that the dosage that they've put into their pill of
21 32,500 units is in the same unit range, which was
22 removed from the market back in the '90s when

1 fibrosing colonopathy was first described.

2 DR. V. HUBBARD: I'd just make an additional
3 comment. I'm not sure, because of what we did
4 learn when we observed this on a population of
5 colonopathy, whether any clinical trial is actually
6 going to show that information. I think it has to
7 at least be on the radar screen.

8 DR. RAUFMAN: So in summary, on question 5-
9 A, there was an even split of votes, 5-yes, 5-no,
10 2-abstentions. Those who voted no were satisfied
11 that the safety data provided don't show a
12 significant signal for concern. Those who voted
13 yes, one of the concerns was that if the drug was
14 less efficacious, so weight loss and growth
15 retardation might be a concern. There was a
16 concern that the Ns were too small in the studies
17 and that there still might be some safety concerns
18 that weren't yet apparent.

19 Then, finally, that if the drug was less
20 efficacious and dosing was increased, that that
21 might result in fibrosing colonopathy or other
22 issues.

1 So we'll move on to question 5-B. Are there
2 additional safety data or studies that should be
3 obtained prior to approving liprotamase for
4 exocrine pancreatic insufficiency? And we can take
5 a vote and then people can describe, if they voted
6 yes, what those additional data or studies should
7 be.

8 So question 5-B, yes, no or abstain.

9 [Voting.]

10 DR. RAUFMAN: So for question 5-B, the
11 voting results are 7-yes, 5-no, no abstentions.
12 And we'll start with Dr. Hasler.

13 DR. HASLER: I voted yes, but I think that
14 most of the information that we would get could be
15 easily gleaned from a prolonged comparison trial of
16 liprotamase versus a porcine product. And although
17 this wouldn't influence approval of the drug, I
18 think that since CF patients are followed so
19 rigorously and closely in the registry and by
20 clinicians, that this group, I think, would be
21 amenable to very careful post-marketing
22 surveillance to look for the more rare

1 complications.

2 DR. V. HUBBARD: This is Van Hubbard. I
3 voted yes. I think that there needs to be
4 additional studies looking at dosing, and then just
5 the long-term study done with the higher doses just
6 for observational purposes.

7 MS. SKLAR: Jill Sklar. The concern that I
8 had was with growth, and the growth thing is
9 something that I think if there were -- should it
10 be approved for that. So that's how I read that
11 question was if there are additional safety data or
12 studies that should be obtained prior to approving
13 liprotamase for EPI, I was thinking in CF for that
14 particular one. And I don't think -- in the
15 children at this point, it should be studied for a
16 lot longer before it is approved.

17 For the other states, no, I didn't see that
18 there were any major concerns, because the
19 population sees some of these conditions all the
20 time.

21 DR. JOAD: I voted yes. No. I voted no. I
22 don't think there needs to be more studies. I'm

1 very much in favor of the efficacy comparator
2 study. And if they would just follow the same
3 things with a bigger N, that would satisfy me.

4 DR. RAUFMAN: Jean-Pierre Raufman. I voted
5 yes, for the same reasons expounded by Drs. Hasler
6 and Hubbard.

7 DR. SHIH: And I voted yes, but it can be
8 the same study as we suggested or I suggested in
9 question number 4 for the addition of an efficacy
10 study. The safety is also measured there.

11 MR. HAWKINS: Charles Hawkins. I voted no,
12 but I was looking at it more from the point of view
13 of looking for adverse events versus the growth
14 aspects and efficacy aspects, which I think do need
15 to be looked at further.

16 DR. LOWE: Mark Lowe. I voted yes. I agree
17 with some of the comments that are done, but I've
18 got a little more specific concerns in that this
19 preparation most likely does not contain
20 phospholipase activity. It also doesn't contain an
21 enzyme that will hydrolyze fat soluble vitamin
22 esters, and it's unlikely to hydrolyze

1 galactolipids, although that's probably less
2 important.

3 The reason that phospholipase activity may
4 well be important is because humans maintain their
5 choline homeostasis by recovering the choline from
6 the phosphatidylcholine that is secreted in the
7 bile, which is actually the biggest source of
8 phospholipid in your duodenum.

9 There is some data, not great data, to
10 suggest that choline deficiency may contribute to
11 liver disease in CF patients. So I think that's
12 something that would need to be followed both in
13 another study and ongoing.

14 Also, the lack of ability to hydrolyze fat
15 soluble vitamin esters could be an issue. I
16 realize that they're going to be given a water
17 soluble enzyme preparation, although it's not clear
18 how well that works. And in some patient
19 populations, particularly those with cholestasis,
20 they're not absorbed very well.

21 So I think that fat soluble vitamin levels
22 clearly need to be monitored as part of the

1 nutritional parameters in the other study.

2 Thank you.

3 DR. FORSMARK: Chris Forsmark. I voted no.
4 As studies of enzyme therapy go, the ones we were
5 presented today are larger than just about any I'm
6 aware of. So I thought the patient population was
7 quite substantial and sufficient to make judgments
8 about safety.

9 DR. FOGEL: Ron Fogel. I voted no. I think
10 that post-marketing studies will be needed. I
11 think the adverse events are rare and they'll
12 probably only show up when large numbers of
13 patients are studied.

14 DR. LIGHTDALE: I'm Jenifer Lightdale. I
15 voted yes, for the same reasons I voted yes in A.
16 But I would also put in that in addition to safety
17 data and studies, again, a definition of distal
18 intestinal obstruction syndrome would be important,
19 at least a study definition going in, especially if
20 it's multicenter, KUB, et cetera, however you want
21 to define it.

22 DR. KRIST: Alex Krist. I voted yes. I'd

1 like to see -- because I counted the failure to
2 grow as part of the adverse events. So I think the
3 efficacy studies would help me, and then the post-
4 marketing studies for the rare events would also
5 help me.

6 DR. RAUFMAN: So to summarize for question
7 number 5-B, more people voted yes than no regarding
8 needs for additional safety data. There were
9 concerns raised about possible safety concerns with
10 higher doses of liprotamase and, also, issues about
11 the failure of this enzyme preparation to hydrolyze
12 some important vitamins or other nutrients and that
13 that required additional study.

14 So we'll move on to the last voting
15 question, number 6-A. Based on currently available
16 data, do the benefits outweigh the potential risks
17 of liprotamase for the treatment of patients with
18 exocrine pancreatic insufficiency? If yes, specify
19 whether your answer is limited to a particular
20 subpopulation defined by age or etiology of
21 exocrine pancreatic insufficiency.

22 This is a little repetitive and I guess we

1 can go ahead and vote on it and then discuss.

2 [Voting.]

3 DR. RAUFMAN: For question 6-A, based on
4 currently available data, do the benefits outweigh
5 the potential risks of liprotamase for the
6 treatment of patients with EPI? We have 4-yes, 7-
7 no, and 1-abstain. And we'll start with Dr. Krist.

8 DR. KRIST: Alex Krist. I voted no. I
9 heard that there's a need for this drug. I heard
10 that there could be potential benefits for
11 patients. And as we've talked here, I wasn't
12 convinced that the efficacy data was adequate. And
13 really what I would need to see is better efficacy
14 data.

15 DR. LIGHTDALE: I'm Jenifer Lightdale. I
16 voted yes, I believe, consistently with myself,
17 because I also voted yes to 2-A. And if I was
18 going to specify, I think in adults right now,
19 there's efficacy of the drug to some extent and
20 it's out there and the risks don't appear to
21 outweigh those benefits.

22 DR. FOGEL: Ron Fogel. I voted no. Based

1 on the data that was presented, I don't think that
2 there's any benefit, given that the risks are low,
3 but there are some risks. I don't think the
4 benefits outweigh the risks.

5 If the question was worded, "With the
6 appropriate data, would the potential benefits
7 outweigh the potential risks," I think the answer
8 is yes. We just don't have the efficacy data to
9 let me reach that conclusion.

10 DR. FORSMARK: I'm Chris Forsmark. I voted
11 yes. Again, I would have liked to have seen even
12 better efficacy data, but I felt overall, and
13 particularly taking into account the comments from
14 the public, that I thought the benefits outweigh
15 the risks with this drug.

16 I would probably limit it to children
17 above the age of 7 that have been studied and
18 adults, not the younger kids.

19 DR. LOWE: Mark Lowe, and I voted no, which
20 I realize is inconsistent with my yes vote on 2-A.
21 And I think it's because it's not a -- we don't
22 quite have enough data to be completely sure,

1 although I think the data in adults is probably
2 stronger than the data in young kids and children,
3 and that may be an appropriate group.

4 MR. HAWKINS: Charles Hawkins. I voted yes,
5 but I would limit that to the adult population.
6 And just speaking for myself, I probably would not
7 take it without additional efficacy studies or
8 proof that it's working at maintaining and
9 improving nutritional condition.

10 DR. SHIH: I voted no, because as I alluded
11 earlier, I don't see much substantial evidence of
12 efficacy here. We don't have an established
13 surrogate and we don't know what the cutoff was
14 established. I think I really look forward to
15 having a real clinical endpoint study to this.

16 DR. RAUFMAN: Jean-Pierre Raufman. I voted
17 no, for the reasons just stated.

18 DR. JOAD: I'm Jesse Joad. I voted no,
19 entirely due to my concern that the benefits
20 haven't been shown adequately, and I would be very
21 concerned if there were a drug -- if this were out
22 there and available for people to use, given the

1 wonderful things of taking less number of capsules
2 and being able to dissolve it in water, those are
3 all such strong things that would make a patient
4 want to use it. And if it's not as good as what we
5 have, that would be a very big concern to me.

6 MS. SKLAR: Jill Sklar. I voted yes, with
7 the caveat for the adult population.

8 DR. V. HUBBARD: Van Hubbard. I voted
9 abstain, because I was in a quandary. I wanted to
10 be consistent. I don't think that we have the data
11 yet to definitively show the benefits. I think
12 that the drug does have activity, and I also don't
13 think that there's been any documented negative
14 effects that can be ascribed to the drug itself.

15 I think the potential for benefits do
16 outweigh the potential for negative side effects,
17 but from the data we had, I left my vote as
18 abstain.

19 DR. HASLER: Bill Hasler. I voted no. And
20 although I don't think the drug has tremendous
21 risks, I think that really there's been inadequate
22 documentation of efficacy. And so I think the

1 ratio there is low.

2 DR. RAUFMAN: So, again, in summary of
3 question 6-A, there were more nos than yeses. The
4 nos were primarily based more on lack of
5 substantial efficacy than they were on the
6 potential risks. And for those who voted yes on
7 this question, I think every one of the yes votes
8 indicated that this was for people over the age of
9 7.

10 So perhaps we can go around the table one
11 more time, starting with Dr. Hasler, to address the
12 discussion point. If this product were approved --
13 I'll reword it -- are there any additional studies
14 you would recommend post-approval?

15 DR. HASLER: I think primarily surveillance
16 for very rare side effects would be important. You
17 mentioned the issues of quality of life, and I
18 think quality of life takes many forms.

19 One thing that I could see being done is
20 since a lot of these people are school-aged kids or
21 teenagers, are they able to improve their diet, and
22 there's a number of very comprehensive food

1 questionnaires which can give very comprehensive
2 assessments of intake.

3 I would love to see if a good enzyme
4 preparation that's well tolerated could actually
5 improve that aspect of quality of life.

6 DR. V. HUBBARD: This is Van Hubbard. I
7 think post-marketing observations and analysis is
8 needed, in general. Again, I think additional
9 dosing studies and looking at the -- following-up
10 on the preliminary observation of what appears to
11 be a beneficial effect of pH alteration, whether
12 that be with other pharmacological agents or just
13 knowing the variability of patients in terms of the
14 acid or the pH of the intestinal tract. That may
15 offer some of the explanation for the variability
16 and the differential response.

17 MS. SKLAR: I think a surveillance database,
18 establishing one to look at the outcomes throughout
19 a longer time, especially -- what I would be
20 interested in would be the adverse events, the ones
21 that were rare, the fibrosing colonopathy and the
22 obstructions. That would be something I would want

1 to know in the longer term.

2 DR. JOAD: I agree that fibrosing
3 colonopathy has to be looked at after it's
4 approved. I would think the CF registry, in this
5 case, would just make it much easier than usual to
6 look at post-marketing efficacy and safety in many
7 ways. So it would be great to delve into that
8 database post-marketing.

9 DR. RAUFMAN: I agree with all those
10 comments. And I'd also like to see some data on
11 how the product is used; that is, how many capsules
12 do people take when they start to titrate doses, as
13 they inevitably will. So I think that would be of
14 some interest, and it could be linked to any
15 adverse events that were reported.

16 DR. SHIH: Let me just first say that I
17 heard the Foundation of Cystic Fibrosis people and
18 the patients out there who are suffering the
19 disease and I really sympathize with them.
20 However, this question is saying that if you
21 believe this product should be approved, and I
22 don't think so. I think that's premature.

1 I do not want patients to pay a lot of money
2 for medicines that have not established their
3 efficacy and risk their life, risk their health to
4 potential risks of growth retardation. And so I
5 believe the study -- that further data analysis
6 should be done and further study should be done.

7 So I don't believe the product should be
8 approved at this point. At least I want to see
9 some additional analysis that I think is lacking
10 there.

11 MR. HAWKINS: Charles Hawkins, and yes to
12 pretty much everything that's been said so far.

13 DR. LOWE: Mark Lowe. I agree with most
14 everything that's been said so far. I think it
15 would be important for ongoing nutritional studies
16 with time, because micronutrient deficiencies, for
17 instance, may take more time to develop than you
18 might see in a study period of even a year.

19 DR. FORSMARK: Chris Forsmark. Separate
20 from sort of the usual post-marketing surveillance
21 that's done for all drugs, I think some study of
22 weight gain and growth over a prolonged period of

1 time would be terrifically interesting from a
2 scientific point of view at least.

3 DR. FOGEL: Ron Fogel. I said yes. I think
4 the studies that have been mentioned so far have
5 all been excellent. The only area that I'd like to
6 see investigated further is adult chronic
7 pancreatitis, look at the effects of the drug on
8 quality of life.

9 DR. LIGHTDALE: I agree with everything
10 that's been said.

11 DR. KRIST: I agree with what's been said,
12 as well.

13 DR. RAUFMAN: Are there any additional
14 comments, questions from the FDA? Ms. Sklar?

15 MS. SKLAR: I always seem to close these
16 things with patient education being very important
17 and that if this does eventually get approved,
18 making sure that the patients are educated and the
19 physicians are educated to the appropriate usage of
20 this in the most appropriate way, which would be a
21 multichannel approach, in print and the Web.

22 **Adjournment**

1 DR. RAUFMAN: I want to thank everyone, FDA,
2 sponsor, members of the committee, those in the
3 audience, for an outstanding session. We're
4 adjourned.

5 (Whereupon, at 3:56 p.m., the meeting was
6 adjourned.)
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22